ANNEX I

SUMMARY OF PRODUCT CHARACTERISTICS
1. **NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT**

Omnitrope 1.3 mg/ml powder and solvent for solution for injection

2. **QUALITATIVE AND QUANTITATIVE COMPOSITION**

After reconstitution, one vial contains 1.3 mg somatropin* (corresponding to 4 IU) per ml.

* produced in *Escherichia coli* by recombinant DNA technology.

For the full list of excipients, see section 6.1.

3. **PHARMACEUTICAL FORM**

Powder and solvent for solution for injection.

The powder is white.

The solvent is clear and colourless.

4. **CLINICAL PARTICULARS**

4.1 Therapeutic indications

**Infants, children and adolescents**
- Growth disturbance due to insufficient secretion of growth hormone (growth hormone deficiency, GHD).
- Growth disturbance associated with Turner syndrome.
- Growth disturbance associated with chronic renal insufficiency.
- Growth disturbance (current height standard deviation score (SDS) < -2.5 and parental adjusted height SDS < -1) in short children/adolescents born small for gestational age (SGA), with a birth weight and/or length below -2 standard deviation (SD), who failed to show catch-up growth (height velocity (HV) SDS < 0 during the last year) by 4 years of age or later.
- Prader-Willi syndrome (PWS), for improvement of growth and body composition. The diagnosis of PWS should be confirmed by appropriate genetic testing.

**Adults**
- Replacement therapy in adults with pronounced growth hormone deficiency.
- **Adult onset**: Patients who have severe growth hormone deficiency associated with multiple hormone deficiencies as a result of known hypothalamic or pituitary pathology, and who have at least one known deficiency of a pituitary hormone not being prolactin. These patients should undergo an appropriate dynamic test in order to diagnose or exclude a growth hormone deficiency.
- **Childhood onset**: Patients who were growth hormone deficient during childhood as a result of congenital, genetic, acquired, or idiopathic causes. Patients with childhood onset GHD should be re-evaluated for growth hormone secretory capacity after completion of longitudinal growth. In patients with a high likelihood for persistent GHD, i.e. a congenital cause or GHD secondary to a hypothalamic-pituitary disease or insult, an insulin-like growth factor-I (IGF-I) SDS < -2 off growth hormone treatment for at least 4 weeks should be considered sufficient evidence of profound GHD.

All other patients will require IGF-I assay and one growth hormone stimulation test.
4.2 Posology and method of administration

**Posology**

*Paediatric population*

The posology and administration schedule should be individualised.

**Growth disturbance due to insufficient secretion of growth hormone in paediatric patients**

Generally a dose of 0.025 - 0.035 mg/kg body weight per day or 0.7 - 1.0 mg/m² body surface area per day is recommended. Even higher doses have been used.

Where childhood onset GHD persists into adolescence, treatment should be continued to achieve full somatic development (e.g. body composition, bone mass). For monitoring, the attainment of a normal peak bone mass defined as a T score > -1 (i.e. standardized to average adult peak bone mass measured by dual energy X-ray absorptiometry taking into account sex and ethnicity) is one of the therapeutic objectives during the transition period. For guidance on dosing see adult section below.

**Prader-Willi syndrome, for improvement of growth and body composition in paediatric patients**

Generally a dose of 0.035 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.0 mg/m² body surface area per day is recommended. Daily doses of 2.7 mg should not be exceeded. Treatment should not be used in paediatric patients with a growth velocity less than 1 cm per year and near closure of epiphyses.

**Growth disturbance due to Turner syndrome**

A dose of 0.045 - 0.050 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.4 mg/m² body surface area per day is recommended.

**Growth disturbance in chronic renal insufficiency**

A dose of 0.045 - 0.050 mg/kg body weight per day (1.4 mg/m² body surface area per day) is recommended. Higher doses may be needed if growth velocity is too low. A dose correction can be needed after six months of treatment (see section 4.4).

**Growth disturbance in short children/adolescents born small for gestational age (SGA)**

A dose of 0.035 mg/kg body weight per day (1 mg/m² body surface area per day) is usually recommended until final height is reached (see section 5.1). Treatment should be discontinued after the first year of treatment if the height velocity SDS is below +1. Treatment should be discontinued if height velocity is < 2 cm/year and, if confirmation is required, bone age is > 14 years (girls) or > 16 years (boys), corresponding to closure of the epiphyseal growth plates.

Dose recommendations in paediatric patients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Indication</th>
<th>mg/kg body weight dose per day</th>
<th>mg/m² body surface area dose per day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Growth hormone deficiency</td>
<td>0.025 - 0.035</td>
<td>0.7 - 1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prader-Willi syndrome</td>
<td>0.035</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner syndrome</td>
<td>0.045 - 0.050</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chronic renal insufficiency</td>
<td>0.045 - 0.050</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children/adolescents born small for gestational age (SGA)</td>
<td>0.035</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Growth hormone deficient adult patients**

In patients who continue growth hormone therapy after childhood GHD, the recommended dose to restart is 0.2 – 0.5 mg per day. The dose should be gradually increased or decreased according to individual patient requirements as determined by the IGF-I concentration.

In adults with adult-onset GHD, therapy should start with a low dose, 0.15 - 0.3 mg per day. The dose should be gradually increased according to individual patient requirements as determined by the IGF-I concentration.
In both cases treatment goal should be insulin-like growth factor (IGF-I) concentrations within 2 SDS from the age corrected mean. Patients with normal IGF-I concentrations at the start of the treatment should be administered growth hormone up to an IGF-I level into the upper range of normal, not exceeding the 2 SDS. Clinical response and side effects may also be used as guidance for dose titration. It is recognized that there are patients with GHD who do not normalize IGF-I levels despite a good clinical response, and thus do not require dose escalation. The maintenance dose rarely exceeds 1.0 mg per day. Women may require higher doses than men, with men showing an increasing IGF-I sensitivity over time. This means that there is a risk that women, especially those on oral oestrogen replacement are under-treated while men are over-treated. The accuracy of the growth hormone dose should therefore be controlled every 6 months. As normal physiological growth hormone production decreases with age, dose requirements may be reduced.

**Special populations**

**Elderly**

In patients above 60 years, therapy should start with a dose of 0.1 - 0.2 mg per day and should be slowly increased according to individual patient requirements. The minimum effective dose should be used. The maintenance dose in these patients seldom exceeds 0.5 mg per day.

**Method of administration**

The injection should be given subcutaneously and the site varied to prevent lipoatrophy.

For instructions for use and handling see section 6.6.

### 4.3 Contraindications

Hypersensitivity to the active substance or to any of the excipients.

Somatropin must not be used when there is any evidence of activity of a tumour. Intracranial tumours must be inactive and anti-tumour therapy must be completed prior to starting GH therapy. Treatment should be discontinued if there is evidence of tumour growth.

Somatropin must not be used for growth promotion in children with closed epiphyses.

Patients with acute critical illness suffering complications following open heart surgery, abdominal surgery, multiple accidental trauma, acute respiratory failure or similar conditions must not be treated with somatropin (regarding patients undergoing substitution therapy, see section 4.4).

### 4.4 Special warnings and precautions for use

Diagnosis and therapy with Omnitrope should be initiated and monitored by physicians who are appropriately qualified and experienced in the diagnosis and management of patients with the therapeutic indication of use.

The maximum recommended daily dose should not be exceeded (see section 4.2).

**Insulin sensitivity**

Somatropin may reduce insulin sensitivity. For patients with diabetes mellitus, the insulin dose may require adjustment after somatropin therapy is instituted. Patients with diabetes, glucose intolerance, or additional risk factors for diabetes should be monitored closely during somatropin therapy.

**Thyroid function**

Growth hormone increases the extrathyroidal conversion of T4 to T3 which may result in a reduction in serum T4 and an increase in serum T3 concentrations. Whereas the peripheral thyroid hormone levels have remained within the reference ranges for healthy subjects, hypothyroidism theoretically
may develop in subjects with subclinical hypothyroidism. Consequently monitoring of thyroid function should therefore be conducted in all patients. In patients with hypopituitarism on standard replacement therapy, the potential effect of growth hormone treatment on thyroid function must be closely monitored.

In growth hormone deficiency, secondary to treatment of malignant disease, it is recommended to pay attention to signs of relapse of the malignancy. In childhood cancer survivors, an increased risk of a second neoplasm has been reported in patients treated with somatropin after their first neoplasm. Intracranial tumours, in particular meningiomas, in patients treated with radiation to the head for their first neoplasm, were the most common of these second neoplasms.

In patients with endocrine disorders, including growth hormone deficiency, slipped epiphyses of the hip may occur more frequently than in the general population. Patients limping during treatment with somatropin should be examined clinically.

**Benign intracranial hypertension**

In case of severe or recurrent headache, visual problems, nausea and/or vomiting, a fundoscopy for papilloedema is recommended. If papilloedema is confirmed, a diagnosis of benign intracranial hypertension should be considered and, if appropriate, the growth hormone treatment should be discontinued. At present there is insufficient evidence to give specific advice on the continuation of growth hormone treatment in patients with resolved intracranial hypertension. If growth hormone treatment is restarted, careful monitoring for symptoms of intracranial hypertension is necessary.

**Leukaemia**

Leukaemia has been reported in a small number of growth hormone deficiency patients, some of whom have been treated with somatropin. However, there is no evidence that leukaemia incidence is increased in growth hormone recipients without predisposition factors.

**Antibodies**

A small percentage of patients may develop antibodies to Omnitrope. Omnitrope has given rise to the formation of antibodies in approximately 1% of patients. The binding capacity of these antibodies is low and there is no effect on growth rate. Testing for antibodies to somatropin should be carried out in any patient with otherwise unexplained lack of response.

**Elderly patients**

Experience in patients above 80 years is limited. Elderly patients may be more sensitive to the action of Omnitrope, and therefore may be more prone to develop adverse reactions.

**Acute critical illness**

The effects of somatropin on recovery were studied in two placebo controlled trials involving 522 critically ill adult patients suffering complications following open heart surgery, abdominal surgery, multiple accidental trauma or acute respiratory failure. Mortality was higher in patients treated with 5.3 or 8 mg somatropin daily compared to patients receiving placebo, 42% vs. 19%. Based on this information, these types of patients should not be treated with somatropin. As there is no information available on the safety of growth hormone substitution therapy in acutely critically ill patients, the benefits of continued treatment in this situation should be weighed against the potential risks involved. In all patients developing other or similar acute critical illness, the possible benefit of treatment with somatropin must be weighed against the potential risk involved.
Paediatric population

Pancreatitis

Although rare, pancreatitis should be considered in somatropin-treated children who develop abdominal pain.

Prader-Willi syndrome

In patients with PWS, treatment should always be in combination with a calorie-restricted diet.

There have been reports of fatalities associated with the use of growth hormone in paediatric patients with PWS who had one or more of the following risk factors: severe obesity (those patients exceeding a weight/height of 200%), history of respiratory impairment or sleep apnoea or unidentified respiratory infection. Patients with PWS and one or more of these risk factors may be at greater risk.

Before initiation of treatment with somatropin patients with PWS should be evaluated for upper airway obstruction, sleep apnoea or respiratory infections should be assessed.

If during the evaluation of upper airway obstruction, pathological findings are observed, the child should be referred to an Ear, nose and throat (ENT) specialist for treatment and resolution of the respiratory disorder prior to initiating growth hormone treatment.

Sleep apnoea should be assessed before onset of growth hormone treatment by recognised methods such as polysomnography or overnight oxymetry, and monitored if sleep apnoea is suspected.

If during treatment with somatropin patients show signs of upper airway obstruction (including onset of or increased snoring), treatment should be interrupted, and a new ENT assessment performed.

All patients with PWS should be evaluated for sleep apnoea and monitored if sleep apnoea is suspected. Patients should be monitored for signs of respiratory infections, which should be diagnosed as early as possible and treated aggressively.

All patients with PWS should have effective weight control before and during growth hormone treatment.

Scoliosis is common in patients with PWS. Scoliosis may progress in any child during rapid growth. Signs of scoliosis should be monitored during treatment.

Experience with prolonged treatment in adults and in patients with PWS is limited.

Small for gestational age

In short children/adolescents born SGA, other medical reasons or treatments that could explain growth disturbance should be ruled out before starting treatment.

In SGA children/adolescents it is recommended to measure fasting insulin and blood glucose before start of treatment and annually thereafter. In patients with increased risk for diabetes mellitus (e.g. familial history of diabetes, obesity, severe insulin resistance, acanthosis nigricans) oral glucose tolerance testing (OGTT) should be performed. If overt diabetes occurs, growth hormone should not be administered.

In SGA children/adolescents it is recommended to measure the IGF-I level before start of treatment and twice a year thereafter. If on repeated measurements IGF-I levels exceed +2 SD compared to references for age and pubertal status, the IGF-I / IGFBP-3 ratio could be taken into account to consider dose adjustment.
Experience in initiating treatment in SGA patients near onset of puberty is limited. It is therefore not recommended to initiate treatment near onset of puberty. Experience in patients with Silver-Russell syndrome is limited.

Some of the height gain obtained with treating short children/adolescents born SGA with growth hormone may be lost if treatment is stopped before final height is reached.

**Chronic renal insufficiency**

In chronic renal insufficiency, renal function should be below 50 percent of normal before institution of therapy. To verify growth disturbance, growth should be followed for a year preceding institution of therapy. During this period, conservative treatment for renal insufficiency (which includes control of acidosis, hyperparathyroidism and nutritional status) should have been established and should be maintained during treatment.

The treatment should be discontinued at renal transplantation.

To date, no data on final height in patients with chronic renal insufficiency treated with Omnitrope are available.

### 4.5 Interaction with other medicinal products and other forms of interaction

Concomitant treatment with glucocorticoids may inhibit the growth-promoting effects of somatropin containing products. Therefore, patients treated with glucocorticoids should have their growth monitored carefully to assess the potential impact of glucocorticoid treatment on growth.

Data from an interaction study performed in growth hormone deficient adults suggests that somatropin administration may increase the clearance of compounds known to be metabolised by cytochrome P450 isoenzymes. The clearance of compounds metabolised by cytochrome P 450 3A4 (e.g. sex steroids, corticosteroids, anticonvulsants and ciclosporin) may be especially increased resulting in lower plasma levels of these compounds. The clinical significance of this is unknown.

Also see section 4.4 for statements regarding diabetes mellitus and thyroid disorder and section 4.2 for statement on oral oestrogen replacement therapy.

### 4.6 Fertility, pregnancy and lactation

**Pregnancy**

There are no or limited amount of data from the use of somatropin in pregnant women. Animal studies are insufficient with respect to reproductive toxicity (see section 5.3). Somatropin is not recommended during pregnancy and in women of childbearing potential not using contraception.

**Breast-feeding**

There have been no clinical studies conducted with somatropin containing products in breast-feeding women. It is not known if somatropin is excreted into breast milk, but absorption of intact protein from the gastrointestinal tract of the infant is extremely unlikely. Therefore caution should be exercised when Omnitrope is administered to breast-feeding women.

**Fertility**

Fertility studies with Omnitrope have not been performed.

### 4.7 Effects on ability to drive and use machines

Omnitrope has no or negligible influence on the ability to drive and use machines.
4.8 Undesirable effects

Summary of the safety profile

Patients with growth hormone deficiency are characterised by extracellular volume deficit. When treatment with somatropin is started this deficit is rapidly corrected. In adult patients adverse reactions related to fluid retention, such as peripheral oedema, musculoskeletal stiffness, arthralgia, myalgia and paraesthesia are common. In general these adverse reactions are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction.

The incidence of these adverse reactions is related to the administered dose, the age of patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency. In children such adverse reactions are uncommon.

Omnitrope has given rise to the formation of antibodies in approximately 1% of the patients. The binding capacity of these antibodies has been low and no clinical changes have been associated with their formation, see section 4.4.

Tabulated list of adverse reactions

Tables 1–6 show the adverse reactions ranked under headings of System Organ Class and frequency using the following convention: very common (≥1/10); common (≥1/100 to <1/10); uncommon (≥1/1,000 to <1/100); rare (≥1/10,000 to <1/1,000); very rare (<1/10,000); not known (cannot be estimated from the available data) for each of the indicated conditions.

Clinical trials in children with GHD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Long-term treatment of children with growth disturbance due to insufficient secretion of growth hormone</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>System Organ Class</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolism and Nutrition Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous System Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal, Connective Tissue and Bone Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Disorders and Administration Site Conditions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
*In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

$ Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.

‡ Clinical significance is unknown

† Reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin, but the incidence appears to be similar to that in children without growth hormone deficiency.

**Clinical trials in children with Turner syndrome**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Organ Class</th>
<th>Very Common ≥ 1/10</th>
<th>Common ≥ 1/100 to &lt;1/10</th>
<th>Uncommon ≥ 1/1,000 to &lt;1/100</th>
<th>Rare ≥ 1/10,000 to &lt;1/1,000</th>
<th>Very Rare &lt;1/10,000</th>
<th>Not Known (cannot be estimated from available data)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leukaemia†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolism and Nutrition Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous System Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Paraesthesia*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Disorders and Administration Site Conditions</td>
<td>Arthralgia*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Myalgia*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Benign intracranial hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oedema peripheral*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Injection site reaction§</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Blood cortisol decreased‡</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

$ Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.
Clinical significance is unknown

† Reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin, but the incidence appears to be similar to that in children without growth hormone deficiency.

Clinical trials in children with chronic renal insufficiency

Table 3
Long-term treatment of children with growth disturbance due to chronic renal insufficiency

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Organ Class</th>
<th>Very Common ≥ 1/10</th>
<th>Common ≥ 1/100 to &lt;1/10</th>
<th>Uncommon ≥ 1/1,000 to &lt;1/100</th>
<th>Rare ≥ 1/10,000 to &lt;1/1,000</th>
<th>Very Rare &lt;1/10,000</th>
<th>Not Known (cannot be estimated from available data)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leukaemia†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolism and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Paraesthesia*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Benign intracranial hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Arthralgia*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connective Tissue</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Myalgia*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Bone Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Musculoskeletal stiffness*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Disorders</td>
<td>Injection site</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oedema peripheral*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Administration</td>
<td>reaction$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site Conditions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Blood cortisol decreased‡</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

$ Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.

‡ Clinical significance is unknown

† Reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin, but the incidence appears to be similar to that in children without growth hormone deficiency.

Clinical trials in children with SGA

Table 4
Long-term treatment of children with growth disturbance due to born small for gestational age

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Organ Class</th>
<th>Very Common ≥ 1/10</th>
<th>Common ≥ 1/100 to &lt; 1/10</th>
<th>Uncommon ≥ 1/1,000 to &lt; 1/100</th>
<th>Rare ≥ 1/10,000 to &lt; 1/1,000</th>
<th>Very Rare &lt; 1/10,000</th>
<th>Not Known (cannot be estimated from available data)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leukaemia†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolism and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Paraesthesia*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Benign intracranial hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Arthralgia*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Myalgia*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Musculoskeletal stiffness*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tissue and Bone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Injection site reaction$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oedema peripheral*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Administration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site Conditions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Blood cortisol decreased‡</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

$ Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.

‡ Clinical significance is unknown

† Reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin, but the incidence appears to be similar to that in children without growth hormone deficiency.

Clinical trials in PWS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Organ Class</th>
<th>Very Common ≥ 1/10</th>
<th>Common ≥ 1/100 to &lt; 1/10</th>
<th>Uncommon ≥ 1/1,000 to &lt; 1/100</th>
<th>Rare ≥ 1/10,000 to &lt; 1/1,000</th>
<th>Very Rare &lt; 1/10,000</th>
<th>Not Known (cannot be estimated from available data)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leukaemia†</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 5

Long-term treatment and improvement of body composition of children with growth disturbance due to Prader-Willi syndrome

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Organ Class</th>
<th>Very Common ≥ 1/10</th>
<th>Common ≥ 1/100 to &lt; 1/10</th>
<th>Uncommon ≥ 1/1,000 to &lt; 1/100</th>
<th>Rare ≥ 1/10,000 to &lt; 1/1,000</th>
<th>Very Rare &lt; 1/10,000</th>
<th>Not Known (cannot be estimated from available data)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leukaemia†</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
*In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

$ Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.

‡ Clinical significance is unknown

† Reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin, but the incidence appears to be similar to that in children without growth hormone deficiency.

Clinical trials in adults with GHD

Table 6
Replacement therapy in adults with growth hormone deficiency

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Organ Class</th>
<th>Very Common ≥ 1/10</th>
<th>Common ≥ 1/100 to &lt;1/10</th>
<th>Uncommon ≥ 1/1,000 to &lt;1/100</th>
<th>Rare ≥ 1/10,000 to &lt;1/100</th>
<th>Very Rare &lt;1/10,000</th>
<th>Not Known (cannot be estimated from available data)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Metabolism and Nutrition Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous System Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Benign intracranial hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal, Connective Tissue and Bone Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthralgia*</td>
<td>Myalgia*</td>
<td>Musculoskeletal stiffness*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Disorders and Administration Site Conditions</td>
<td>Oedema peripheral*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Injection site reaction$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Blood cortisol decreased†</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
*In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

$ Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.

‡ Clinical significance is unknown

Description of selected adverse reactions

Reduced serum cortisol levels

Somatropin has been reported to reduce serum cortisol levels, possibly by affecting carrier proteins or by increased hepatic clearance. The clinical relevance of these findings may be limited. Nevertheless, corticosteroid replacement therapy should be optimised before initiation of therapy.

Prader-Willi syndrome

In the post-marketing experience rare cases of sudden death have been reported in patients affected by Prader-Willi syndrome treated with somatropin, although no causal relationship has been demonstrated.

Leukaemia

Cases of leukaemia (rare or very rare) have been reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin and included in the post-marketing experience. However, there is no evidence of an increased risk of leukaemia without predisposition factors, such as radiation to the brain or head.

Slipped capital femoral epiphysis and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease

Slipped capital femoral epiphysis and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease have been reported in children treated with GH. Slipped capital femoral epiphysis occurs more frequently in case of endocrine disorders and Legg-Calvé-Perthes is more frequent in case of short stature. But it is unknown if these 2 pathologies are more frequent or not while treated with somatropin. Their diagnosis should be considered in a child with a discomfort or pain in the hip or knee.

Other adverse drug reactions

Other adverse drug reactions may be considered somatropin class effects, such as possible hyperglycaemia caused by decreased insulin sensitivity, decreased free thyroxin level and benign intra-cranial hypertension.

Reporting of suspected adverse reactions

Reporting suspected adverse reactions after authorisation of the medicinal product is important. It allows continued monitoring of the benefit/risk balance of the medicinal product. Healthcare professionals are asked to report any suspected adverse reactions via the national reporting system listed in Appendix V.

4.9 Overdose

Symptoms:
Acute overdose could lead initially to hypoglycaemia and subsequently to hyperglycaemia.

Long-term overdose could result in signs and symptoms consistent with the known effects of human growth hormone excess.

5. PHARMACOLOGICAL PROPERTIES

5.1 Pharmacodynamic properties

Pharmacotherapeutic group: Anterior pituitary lobe hormones and analogues, ATC code: H01AC01.

Omnitrope is a biosimilar medicinal product. Detailed information is available on the website of the European Medicines Agency [http://www.ema.europa.eu](http://www.ema.europa.eu)

Mechanism of action

Somatropin is a potent metabolic hormone of importance for the metabolism of lipids, carbohydrates and proteins. In children with inadequate endogenous growth hormone, somatropin stimulates linear growth and increases growth rate. In adults as well as in children, somatropin maintains a normal body composition by increasing nitrogen retention and stimulation of skeletal muscle growth, and by mobilisation of body fat. Visceral adipose tissue is particularly responsive to somatropin. In addition to enhanced lipolysis, somatropin decreases the uptake of triglycerides into body fat stores. Serum concentrations of IGF-I (Insulin-like Growth Factor-I) and IGFBP3 (Insulin-like Growth Factor Binding Protein 3) are increased by somatropin. In addition, the following actions have been demonstrated.

Pharmacodynamic effects

Lipid metabolism
Somatropin induces hepatic LDL cholesterol receptors, and affects the profile of serum lipids and lipoproteins. In general, administration of somatropin to growth hormone deficient patients results in reduction in serum LDL and apolipoprotein B. A reduction in serum total cholesterol may also be observed.

Carbohydrate metabolism
Somatropin increases insulin but fasting blood glucose is commonly unchanged. Children with hypopituitarism may experience fasting hypoglycaemia. This condition is reversed by somatropin.

Water and mineral metabolism
Growth hormone deficiency is associated with decreased plasma and extracellular volumes. Both are rapidly increased after treatment with somatropin. Somatropin induces the retention of sodium, potassium and phosphorus.

Bone metabolism
Somatropin stimulates the turnover of skeletal bone. Long-term administration of somatropin to growth hormone deficient patients with osteopenia results in an increase in bone mineral content and density at weight-bearing sites.

Physical capacity
Muscle strength and physical exercise capacity are improved after long-term treatment with somatropin. Somatropin also increases cardiac output, but the mechanism has yet to be clarified. A decrease in peripheral vascular resistance may contribute to this effect.

Clinical efficacy and safety
In clinical trials in short children/adolescents born SGA doses of 0.033 and 0.067 mg/kg body weight per day have been used for treatment until final height is reached. In 56 patients who were continuously treated and have reached (near) final height, the mean change from height at start of
treatment was +1.90 SDS (0.033 mg/kg body weight per day) and +2.19 SDS (0.067 mg/kg body weight per day). Literature data from untreated SGA children/adolescents without early spontaneous catch-up suggest a late growth of 0.5 SDS. Long-term safety data are still limited.

5.2 Pharmacokinetic properties

Absorption
The bioavailability of subcutaneously administered somatropin is approximately 80% in both healthy subjects and growth hormone deficient patients. A subcutaneous dose of 5 mg of Omnitrope powder and solvent for solution for injection in healthy adults results in plasma Cmax values of 71 ± 24 µg/l (mean ± SD) and median tmax value of 4 hours (range 2-8 hours), respectively.

Elimination
The mean terminal half-life of somatropin after intravenous administration in growth hormone deficient adults is about 0.4 hours. However, after subcutaneous administration of Omnitrope powder and solvent for solution for injection, a half-life of 3 hours is achieved. The observed difference is likely due to slow absorption from the injection site following subcutaneous administration.

Special populations
The absolute bioavailability of somatropin seems to be similar in males and females following subcutaneous administration.

Information about the pharmacokinetics of somatropin in geriatric and paediatric populations, in different races and in patients with renal, hepatic or cardiac insufficiency is either lacking or incomplete.

5.3 Preclinical safety data

In studies with Omnitrope regarding subacute toxicity and local tolerance, no clinically relevant effects have been observed.

In other studies with somatropin regarding general toxicity, local tolerance and reproduction toxicity no clinically relevant effects have been observed.

With somatropins, in vitro and in vivo genotoxicity studies on gene mutations and induction of chromosome aberrations have been negative.

An increased chromosome fragility has been observed in one in vitro study on lymphocytes taken from patients after long term treatment with somatropin and following the addition of the radiomimetic drug bleomycin. The clinical significance of this finding is unclear.

In another study with somatropin, no increase in chromosomal abnormalities was found in the lymphocytes of patients who had received long-term somatropin therapy.

6. PHARMACEUTICAL PARTICULARS

6.1 List of excipients

Powder:
glycine
disodium hydrogen phosphate heptahydrate
sodium dihydrogen phosphate dihydrate

Solvent:
water for injections
6.2 Incompatibilities

In the absence of compatibility studies, this medicinal product must not be mixed with other medicinal products.

6.3 Shelf life

2 years.

Shelf life after reconstitution

After reconstitution, from a microbiological point of view, an immediate use is recommended. However, the in-use stability has been demonstrated for up to 24 hours at 2°C - 8°C, in the original package. Store and transport refrigerated (2°C - 8°C). Do not freeze. Store in the original package in order to protect from light.

6.4 Special precautions for storage

Unopened vial

Store and transport refrigerated (2°C - 8°C). Do not freeze. Store in the original package in order to protect from light.

For storage conditions of the in-use medicinal product, see section 6.3.

6.5 Nature and contents of container

Powder in a vial (type I glass) with a stopper (fluor-resin laminated butyl rubber), a strip (aluminium) and a cap (violet polypropylene flip-off), and 1 ml of solvent in a vial (type I glass) with a stopper (fluor-resin laminated chlorobutyl elastomer), a strip (lacquered aluminium) and a cap (white polypropylene flip-off).

Pack size of 1.

6.6 Special precautions for disposal and other handling

Omnitrope 1.3 mg/ml is supplied in a vial containing the active substance as a powder and the solvent filled in a vial for single use. Each vial must be reconstituted with the accompanying solvent only. The reconstituted solution should be administered using sterile, disposable syringes.

The following is a general description of the reconstitution and administration process. Reconstitution should be performed in accordance with good practice rules, particularly in the respect of asepsis.

1. Hands should be washed.
2. Flip off the plastic protective caps from the vials.
3. The top of the vials should be wiped with an antiseptic solution to prevent contamination of the contents.
4. Use a sterile, disposable syringe (e.g. 2 ml syringe) and needle (e.g. 0.33 mm x 12.7 mm) to withdraw all the solvent from the vial.
5. Take the vial with the powder, push the needle through the rubber closure and inject the solvent slowly into the vial aiming the stream of liquid against the glass wall in order to avoid foam.
6. Gently swirl the vial a few times until the content is completely dissolved. Do not shake; this may cause denaturation of the active substance.
7. If the solution is cloudy or contains particulate matter, it should not be used. The content must be clear and colourless after reconstitution.
8. Turn the vial upside down and using another sterile, disposable syringe of appropriate size (e.g. 1 ml syringe) and injection needle (e.g. 0.25 mm x 8 mm) withdraw a bit more than the dose needed back into the syringe. Remove any air bubbles from the syringe. Bring the syringe to the correct dose needed.
9. Clean the injection site with an alcohol swab and administer Omnitrope by subcutaneous injection.
The solution is for single use only. Any unused product or waste material should be disposed of in accordance with local requirements.

7. MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER

Sandoz GmbH
Biochemiestrasse 10
A-6250 Kundl
Austria

8. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER

EU/1/06/332/001

9. DATE OF FIRST AUTHORISATION/RENEWAL OF THE AUTHORISATION

Date of first authorisation: 12 April 2006
Date of latest renewal: 12 April 2011

10. DATE OF REVISION OF THE TEXT

<{MM/YYYY}>
1. **NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT**

Omnitrope 5 mg/ml powder and solvent for solution for injection

2. **QUALITATIVE AND QUANTITATIVE COMPOSITION**

After reconstitution, one vial contains 5 mg somatropin* (corresponding to 15 IU) per ml.

* produced in *Escherichia coli* by recombinant DNA technology.

Excipient(s) with known effect:

After reconstitution, one ml contains 15 mg benzyl alcohol.

For the full list of excipients, see section 6.1.

3. **PHARMACEUTICAL FORM**

Powder and solvent for solution for injection.

The powder is white.

The solvent is clear and colourless.

4. **CLINICAL PARTICULARS**

4.1 **Therapeutic indications**

**Infants, children and adolescents**
- Growth disturbance due to insufficient secretion of growth hormone (growth hormone deficiency, GHD).
- Growth disturbance associated with Turner syndrome.
- Growth disturbance associated with chronic renal insufficiency.
- Growth disturbance (current height standard deviation score (SDS) < -2.5 and parental adjusted height SDS < -1) in short children/adolescents born small for gestational age (SGA), with a birth weight and/or length below -2 standard deviation (SD), who failed to show catch-up growth (height velocity (HV) SDS < 0 during the last year) by 4 years of age or later.
- Prader-Willi syndrome (PWS), for improvement of growth and body composition. The diagnosis of PWS should be confirmed by appropriate genetic testing.

**Adults**
- Replacement therapy in adults with pronounced growth hormone deficiency.
- **Adult onset:** Patients who have severe growth hormone deficiency associated with multiple hormone deficiencies as a result of known hypothalamic or pituitary pathology, and who have at least one known deficiency of a pituitary hormone not being prolactin. These patients should undergo an appropriate dynamic test in order to diagnose or exclude a growth hormone deficiency.
- **Childhood onset:** Patients who were growth hormone deficient during childhood as a result of congenital, genetic, acquired, or idiopathic causes. Patients with childhood onset GHD should be re-evaluated for growth hormone secretory capacity after completion of longitudinal growth. In patients with a high likelihood for persistent GHD, i.e. a congenital cause or GHD secondary to a hypothalamic-pituitary disease or insult, an insulin-like growth factor-I (IGF-I) SDS < -2 off growth hormone treatment for at least 4 weeks should be considered sufficient evidence of profound GHD.

All other patients will require IGF-I assay and one growth hormone stimulation test.
4.2 Posology and method of administration

Posology

Paediatric population
The posology and administration schedule should be individualised.

Growth disturbance due to insufficient secretion of growth hormone in paediatric patients
Generally a dose of 0.025 - 0.035 mg/kg body weight per day or 0.7 - 1.0 mg/m² body surface area per day is recommended. Even higher doses have been used.

Where childhood onset GHD persists into adolescence, treatment should be continued to achieve full somatic development (e.g. body composition, bone mass). For monitoring, the attainment of a normal peak bone mass defined as a T score > -1 (i.e. standardized to average adult peak bone mass measured by dual energy X-ray absorptiometry taking into account sex and ethnicity) is one of the therapeutic objectives during the transition period. For guidance on dosing see adult section below.

Prader-Willi syndrome, for improvement of growth and body composition in paediatric patients
Generally a dose of 0.035 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.0 mg/m² body surface area per day is recommended. Daily doses of 2.7 mg should not be exceeded. Treatment should not be used in paediatric patients with a growth velocity less than 1 cm per year and near closure of epiphyses.

Growth disturbance due to Turner syndrome
A dose of 0.045 - 0.050 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.4 mg/m² body surface area per day is recommended.

Growth disturbance in chronic renal insufficiency
A dose of 0.045 - 0.050 mg/kg body weight per day (1.4 mg/m² body surface area per day) is recommended. Higher doses may be needed if growth velocity is too low. A dose correction can be needed after six months of treatment (see section 4.4).

Growth disturbance in short children/adolescents born small for gestational age (SGA)
A dose of 0.035 mg/kg body weight per day (1 mg/m² body surface area per day) is usually recommended until final height is reached (see section 5.1). Treatment should be discontinued after the first year of treatment if the height velocity SDS is below +1. Treatment should be discontinued if height velocity is < 2 cm/year and, if confirmation is required, bone age is > 14 years (girls) or > 16 years (boys), corresponding to closure of the epiphyseal growth plates.

Dose recommendations in paediatric patients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Indication</th>
<th>mg/kg body weight dose per day</th>
<th>mg/m² body surface area dose per day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Growth hormone deficiency</td>
<td>0.025 - 0.035</td>
<td>0.7 - 1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prader-Willi syndrome</td>
<td>0.035</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner syndrome</td>
<td>0.045 - 0.050</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chronic renal insufficiency</td>
<td>0.045 - 0.050</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children/adolescents born small for gestational age (SGA)</td>
<td>0.035</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Growth hormone deficient adult patients
In patients who continue growth hormone therapy after childhood GHD, the recommended dose to restart is 0.2 – 0.5 mg per day. The dose should be gradually increased or decreased according to individual patient requirements as determined by the IGF-I concentration.

In adults with adult-onset GHD, therapy should start with a low dose, 0.15 - 0.3 mg per day. The dose should be gradually increased according to individual patient requirements as determined by the IGF-I concentration.
In both cases treatment goal should be insulin-like growth factor (IGF-I) concentrations within 2 SDS from the age corrected mean. Patients with normal IGF-I concentrations at the start of the treatment should be administered growth hormone up to an IGF-I level into the upper range of normal, not exceeding the 2 SDS. Clinical response and side effects may also be used as guidance for dose titration. It is recognized that there are patients with GHD who do not normalize IGF-I levels despite a good clinical response, and thus do not require dose escalation. The maintenance dose rarely exceeds 1.0 mg per day. Women may require higher doses than men, with men showing an increasing IGF-I sensitivity over time. This means that there is a risk that women, especially those on oral oestrogen replacement are under-treated while men are over-treated. The accuracy of the growth hormone dose should therefore be controlled every 6 months. As normal physiological growth hormone production decreases with age, dose requirements may be reduced.

Special populations

Elderly

In patients above 60 years, therapy should start with a dose of 0.1 - 0.2 mg per day and should be slowly increased according to individual patient requirements. The minimum effective dose should be used. The maintenance dose in these patients seldom exceeds 0.5 mg per day.

Method of administration

The injection should be given subcutaneously and the site varied to prevent lipoatrophy.

For instructions for use and handling see section 6.6.

4.3 Contraindications

Hypersensitivity to the active substance or to any of the excipients.

Somatropin must not be used when there is any evidence of activity of a tumour. Intracranial tumours must be inactive and anti-tumour therapy must be completed prior to starting GH therapy. Treatment should be discontinued if there is evidence of tumour growth.

Somatropin must not be used for growth promotion in children with closed epiphyses.

Patients with acute critical illness suffering complications following open heart surgery, abdominal surgery, multiple accidental trauma, acute respiratory failure or similar conditions must not be treated with somatropin (regarding patients undergoing substitution therapy, see section 4.4).

4.4 Special warnings and precautions for use

Diagnosis and therapy with Omnitrope should be initiated and monitored by physicians who are appropriately qualified and experienced in the diagnosis and management of patients with the therapeutic indication of use.

The maximum recommended daily dose should not be exceeded (see section 4.2).

Insulin sensitivity

Somatropin may reduce insulin sensitivity. For patients with diabetes mellitus, the insulin dose may require adjustment after somatropin therapy is instituted. Patients with diabetes, glucose intolerance, or additional risk factors for diabetes should be monitored closely during somatropin therapy.

Thyroid function

Growth hormone increases the extrathyroidal conversion of T4 to T3 which may result in a reduction in serum T4 and an increase in serum T3 concentrations. Whereas the peripheral thyroid hormone levels have remained within the reference ranges for healthy subjects, hypothyroidism theoretically
may develop in subjects with subclinical hypothyroidism. Consequently monitoring of thyroid function should therefore be conducted in all patients. In patients with hypopituitarism on standard replacement therapy, the potential effect of growth hormone treatment on thyroid function must be closely monitored.

In growth hormone deficiency, secondary to treatment of malignant disease, it is recommended to pay attention to signs of relapse of the malignancy. In childhood cancer survivors, an increased risk of a second neoplasm has been reported in patients treated with somatropin after their first neoplasm. Intracranial tumours, in particular meningiomas, in patients treated with radiation to the head for their first neoplasm, were the most common of these second neoplasms.

In patients with endocrine disorders, including growth hormone deficiency, slipped epiphyses of the hip may occur more frequently than in the general population. Patients limping during treatment with somatropin should be examined clinically.

**Benign intracranial hypertension**

In case of severe or recurrent headache, visual problems, nausea and/or vomiting, a fundoscopy for papilloedema is recommended. If papilloedema is confirmed, a diagnosis of benign intracranial hypertension should be considered and, if appropriate, the growth hormone treatment should be discontinued. At present there is insufficient evidence to give specific advice on the continuation of growth hormone treatment in patients with resolved intracranial hypertension. If growth hormone treatment is restarted, careful monitoring for symptoms of intracranial hypertension is necessary.

**Leukaemia**

Leukaemia has been reported in a small number of growth hormone deficiency patients, some of whom have been treated with somatropin. However, there is no evidence that leukaemia incidence is increased in growth hormone recipients without predisposition factors.

**Antibodies**

A small percentage of patients may develop antibodies to Omnitrope. Omnitrope has given rise to the formation of antibodies in approximately 1% of patients. The binding capacity of these antibodies is low and there is no effect on growth rate. Testing for antibodies to somatropin should be carried out in any patient with otherwise unexplained lack of response.

**Elderly patients**

Experience in patients above 80 years is limited. Elderly patients may be more sensitive to the action of Omnitrope, and therefore may be more prone to develop adverse reactions.

**Acute critical illness**

The effects of somatropin on recovery were studied in two placebo controlled trials involving 522 critically ill adult patients suffering complications following open heart surgery, abdominal surgery, multiple accidental trauma or acute respiratory failure. Mortality was higher in patients treated with 5.3 or 8 mg somatropin daily compared to patients receiving placebo, 42% vs. 19%. Based on this information, these types of patients should not be treated with somatropin. As there is no information available on the safety of growth hormone substitution therapy in acutely critically ill patients, the benefits of continued treatment in this situation should be weighed against the potential risks involved.

In all patients developing other or similar acute critical illness, the possible benefit of treatment with somatropin must be weighed against the potential risk involved.
**Paediatric population**

**Pancreatitis**

Although rare, pancreatitis should be considered in somatropin-treated children who develop abdominal pain.

**Prader-Willi syndrome**

In patients with PWS, treatment should always be in combination with a calorie-restricted diet.

There have been reports of fatalities associated with the use of growth hormone in paediatric patients with PWS who had one or more of the following risk factors: severe obesity (those patients exceeding a weight/height of 200%), history of respiratory impairment or sleep apnoea or unidentified respiratory infection. Patients with PWS and one or more of these risk factors may be at greater risk.

Before initiation of treatment with somatropin patients with PWS should be evaluated for upper airway obstruction, sleep apnoea or respiratory infections should be assessed.

If during the evaluation of upper airway obstruction, pathological findings are observed, the child should be referred to an Ear, nose and throat (ENT) specialist for treatment and resolution of the respiratory disorder prior to initiating growth hormone treatment.

Sleep apnoea should be assessed before onset of growth hormone treatment by recognised methods such as polysomnography or overnight oxymetry, and monitored if sleep apnoea is suspected.

If during treatment with somatropin patients show signs of upper airway obstruction (including onset of or increased snoring), treatment should be interrupted, and a new ENT assessment performed.

All patients with PWS should be evaluated for sleep apnoea and monitored if sleep apnoea is suspected. Patients should be monitored for signs of respiratory infections, which should be diagnosed as early as possible and treated aggressively.

All patients with PWS should have effective weight control before and during growth hormone treatment.

Scoliosis is common in patients with PWS. Scoliosis may progress in any child during rapid growth. Signs of scoliosis should be monitored during treatment.

Experience with prolonged treatment in adults and in patients with PWS is limited.

**Small for gestational age**

In short children/adolescents born SGA, other medical reasons or treatments that could explain growth disturbance should be ruled out before starting treatment.

In SGA children/adolescents it is recommended to measure fasting insulin and blood glucose before start of treatment and annually thereafter. In patients with increased risk for diabetes mellitus (e.g. familial history of diabetes, obesity, severe insulin resistance, acanthosis nigricans) oral glucose tolerance testing (OGTT) should be performed. If overt diabetes occurs, growth hormone should not be administered.

In SGA children/adolescents it is recommended to measure the IGF-I level before start of treatment and twice a year thereafter. If on repeated measurements IGF-I levels exceed +2 SD compared to references for age and pubertal status, the IGF-I / IGFBP-3 ratio could be taken into account to consider dose adjustment.
Experience in initiating treatment in SGA patients near onset of puberty is limited. It is therefore not recommended to initiate treatment near onset of puberty. Experience in patients with Silver-Russell syndrome is limited.

Some of the height gain obtained with treating short children/adolescents born SGA with growth hormone may be lost if treatment is stopped before final height is reached.

**Chronic renal insufficiency**

In chronic renal insufficiency, renal function should be below 50 percent of normal before institution of therapy. To verify growth disturbance, growth should be followed for a year preceding institution of therapy. During this period, conservative treatment for renal insufficiency (which includes control of acidosis, hyperparathyroidism and nutritional status) should have been established and should be maintained during treatment.

The treatment should be discontinued at renal transplantation.

To date, no data on final height in patients with chronic renal insufficiency treated with Omnitrope are available.

Because of the presence of benzyl alcohol the medicinal product must not be given to premature babies or neonates. It may cause toxic reactions and anaphylactoid reactions in infants and children up to 3 years old.

4.5 **Interaction with other medicinal products and other forms of interaction**

Concomitant treatment with glucocorticoids may inhibit the growth-promoting effects of somatropin containing products. Therefore, patients treated with glucocorticoids should have their growth monitored carefully to assess the potential impact of glucocorticoid treatment on growth.

Data from an interaction study performed in growth hormone deficient adults suggests that somatropin administration may increase the clearance of compounds known to be metabolised by cytochrome P450 isoenzymes. The clearance of compounds metabolised by cytochrome P 450 3A4 (e.g. sex steroids, corticosteroids, anticonvulsants and ciclosporin) may be especially increased resulting in lower plasma levels of these compounds. The clinical significance of this is unknown. Also see section 4.4 for statements regarding diabetes mellitus and thyroid disorder and section 4.2 for statement on oral oestrogen replacement therapy.

4.6 **Fertility, pregnancy and lactation**

**Pregnancy**

There are no or limited amount of data from the use of somatropin in pregnant women. Animal studies are insufficient with respect to reproductive toxicity (see section 5.3). Somatropin is not recommended during pregnancy and in women of childbearing potential not using contraception.

**Breast-feeding**

There have been no clinical studies conducted with somatropin containing products in breast-feeding women. It is not known if somatropin is excreted into breast milk, but absorption of intact protein from the gastrointestinal tract of the infant is extremely unlikely. Therefore caution should be exercised when Omnitrope is administered to breast-feeding women.

**Fertility**

Fertility studies with Omnitrope have not been performed.
4.7 Effects on ability to drive and use machines

Omnitrope has no or negligible influence on the ability to drive and use machines.

4.8 Undesirable effects

Summary of the safety profile

Patients with growth hormone deficiency are characterised by extracellular volume deficit. When treatment with somatropin is started this deficit is rapidly corrected. In adult patients adverse reactions related to fluid retention, such as peripheral oedema, musculoskeletal stiffness, arthralgia, myalgia and paraesthesia are common. In general these adverse reactions are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction.

The incidence of these adverse reactions is related to the administered dose, the age of patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency. In children such adverse reactions are uncommon.

Omnitrope has given rise to the formation of antibodies in approximately 1% of the patients. The binding capacity of these antibodies has been low and no clinical changes have been associated with their formation, see section 4.4.

Tabulated list of adverse reactions

Tables 1–6 show the adverse reactions ranked under headings of System Organ Class and frequency using the following convention: very common (≥1/10); common (≥1/100 to <1/10); uncommon (≥1/1,000 to <1/100); rare (≥1/10,000 to <1/1,000); very rare (<1/10,000); not known (cannot be estimated from the available data) for each of the indicated conditions.

Clinical trials in children with GHD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Organ Class</th>
<th>Very Common ≥ 1/10</th>
<th>Common ≥ 1/100 to &lt;1/10</th>
<th>Uncommon ≥ 1/1,000 to &lt;1/100</th>
<th>Rare ≥ 1/10,000 to &lt;1/1,000</th>
<th>Very Rare &lt;1/10,000</th>
<th>Not Known (cannot be estimated from available data)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms Benign, Malignant and Unspecified (including cysts and polyps)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolism and Nutrition Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous System Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal, Connective Tissue and Bone Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leukaemia†

Type 2 diabetes mellitus

Paraesthesia*

Benign intracranial hypertension

Arthralgia*

Myalgia*

Musculoskeletal stiffness*
In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.

Clinical significance is unknown

Reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin, but the incidence appears to be similar to that in children without growth hormone deficiency.

Clinical trials in children with Turner syndrome

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Long-term treatment of children with growth disturbance due to Turner syndrome</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>System Organ Class</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolism and Nutrition Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous System Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal, Connective Tissue and Bone Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Disorders and Administration Site Conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the
administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

$ Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.

‡ Clinical significance is unknown

† Reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin, but the incidence appears to be similar to that in children without growth hormone deficiency.

**Clinical trials in children with chronic renal insufficiency**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Organ Class</th>
<th>Very Common ≥ 1/10</th>
<th>Common ≥ 1/100 to &lt;1/10</th>
<th>Uncommon ≥ 1/1,000 to &lt;1/100</th>
<th>Rare ≥ 1/10,000 to &lt;1/1,000</th>
<th>Very Rare &lt;1/10,000</th>
<th>Not Known (cannot be estimated from available data)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leukaemia†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Benign, Malignant and Unspecified (including cysts and polyps)</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolism and Nutrition Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous System Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Paraesthesia*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Benign intracranial hypertension</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal, Connective Tissue and Bone Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Arthralgia*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Myalgia</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Musculoskeletal stiffness</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Disorders and Administration Site Conditions</td>
<td></td>
<td>Injection site reaction$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oedema peripheral*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Blood cortisol decreased†</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

$ Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.

‡ Clinical significance is unknown

† Reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin, but the incidence appears to be similar to that in children without growth hormone deficiency.
**Clinical trials in children with SGA**

**Table 4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Organ Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Long-term treatment of children with growth disturbance due to born small for gestational age</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Very Common</strong> ≥ 1/10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Common</strong> ≥ 1/100 to &lt; 1/10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uncommon</strong> ≥ 1/1,000 to &lt; 1/100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rare</strong> ≥ 1/10,000 to &lt; 1/1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Very Rare</strong> &lt; 1/10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Not Known</strong> (cannot be estimated from available data)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Neoplasms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Benign, Malignant and Unspecified (including cysts and polyps)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leukaemia†</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Metabolism and Nutrition Disorders</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nervous System Disorders</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Paraesthesia*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benign intracranial hypertension</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Musculoskeletal, Connective Tissue and Bone Disorders</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arthralgia*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myalgia*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal stiffness*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Disorders and Administration Site Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Injection site reaction$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oedema peripheral*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Investigations</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blood cortisol decreased‡</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.*

$Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.*

‡Clinical significance is unknown

†Reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin, but the incidence appears to be similar to that in children without growth hormone deficiency.

**Clinical trials in PWS**

**Table 5**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Organ Class</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Long-term treatment and improvement of body composition of children with growth disturbance due to Prader-Willi syndrome</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Very Common</strong> ≥ 1/10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Common</strong> ≥ 1/100 to &lt; 1/10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uncommon</strong> ≥ 1/1,000 to &lt; 1/100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rare</strong> ≥ 1/10,000 to &lt; 1/1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Very Rare</strong> &lt; 1/10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Not Known</strong> (cannot be estimated from available data)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Neoplasms</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leukaemia†</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Benign, Malignant and Unspecified (including cysts and polyps)

Metabolism and Nutrition Disorders

Nervous System Disorders

Musculoskeletal, Connective Tissue and Bone Disorders

General Disorders and Administration Site Conditions

Investigations

Type 2 diabetes mellitus

Paraesthesia*

Benign intracranial hypertension

Arthralgia*

Myalgia*

Oedema peripheral*

Injection site reaction$†

Blood cortisol decreased‡

*In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

$ Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.

† Clinical significance is unknown

† Reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin, but the incidence appears to be similar to that in children without growth hormone deficiency.

Clinical trials in adults with GHD

Table 6
Replacement therapy in adults with growth hormone deficiency

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Organ Class</th>
<th>Very Common ≥ 1/10</th>
<th>Common ≥ 1/100 to &lt;1/10</th>
<th>Uncommon ≥ 1/1,000 to &lt;1/100</th>
<th>Rare ≥ 1/10,000 to &lt;1/1,000</th>
<th>Very Rare &lt;1/10,000</th>
<th>Not Known (cannot be estimated from available data)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Metabolism and Nutrition Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous System Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muscleoskeletal, Connective Tissue and Bone Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Benign intracranial hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthralgia*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myalgia*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muscleoskeletal stiffness*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
General Disorders and Administration Site Conditions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Investigations</th>
<th>Oedema peripheral*</th>
<th>Injection site reaction$</th>
<th>Blood cortisol decreased‡</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

*In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

$ Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.

‡ Clinical significance is unknown

Description of selected adverse reactions

Reduced serum cortisol levels

Somatropin has been reported to reduce serum cortisol levels, possibly by affecting carrier proteins or by increased hepatic clearance. The clinical relevance of these findings may be limited. Nevertheless, corticosteroid replacement therapy should be optimised before initiation of therapy.

Prader-Willi syndrome

In the post-marketing experience rare cases of sudden death have been reported in patients affected by Prader-Willi syndrome treated with somatropin, although no causal relationship has been demonstrated.

Leukaemia

Cases of leukaemia (rare or very rare) have been reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin and included in the post-marketing experience. However, there is no evidence of an increased risk of leukaemia without predisposition factors, such as radiation to the brain or head.

Slipped capital femoral epiphysis and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease

Slipped capital femoral epiphysis and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease have been reported in children treated with GH. Slipped capital femoral epiphysis occurs more frequently in case of endocrine disorders and Legg-Calvé-Perthes is more frequent in case of short stature. But it is unknown if these 2 pathologies are more frequent or not while treated with somatropin. Their diagnosis should be considered in a child with a discomfort or pain in the hip or knee.

Other adverse drug reactions

Other adverse drug reactions may be considered somatropin class effects, such as possible hyperglycaemia caused by decreased insulin sensitivity, decreased free thyroxin level and benign intra-cranial hypertension.

Reporting of suspected adverse reactions

Reporting suspected adverse reactions after authorisation of the medicinal product is important. It allows continued monitoring of the benefit/risk balance of the medicinal product. Healthcare professionals are asked to report any suspected adverse reactions via the national reporting system listed in Appendix V.
4.9 Overdose

Symptoms:
Acute overdose could lead initially to hypoglycaemia and subsequently to hyperglycaemia.

Long-term overdose could result in signs and symptoms consistent with the known effects of human growth hormone excess.

5. PHARMACOLOGICAL PROPERTIES

5.1 Pharmacodynamic properties

Pharmacotherapeutic group: Anterior pituitary lobe hormones and analogues, ATC code: H01AC01.

Omnitrope is a biosimilar medicinal product. Detailed information is available on the website of the European Medicines Agency [http://www.ema.europa.eu](http://www.ema.europa.eu)

Mechanism of action

Somatropin is a potent metabolic hormone of importance for the metabolism of lipids, carbohydrates and proteins. In children with inadequate endogenous growth hormone, somatropin stimulates linear growth and increases growth rate. In adults as well as in children, somatropin maintains a normal body composition by increasing nitrogen retention and stimulation of skeletal muscle growth, and by mobilisation of body fat. Visceral adipose tissue is particularly responsive to somatropin. In addition to enhanced lipolysis, somatropin decreases the uptake of triglycerides into body fat stores. Serum concentrations of IGF-I (Insulin-like Growth Factor-I) and IGFBP3 (Insulin-like Growth Factor Binding Protein 3) are increased by somatropin. In addition, the following actions have been demonstrated.

Pharmacodynamic effects

Lipid metabolism
Somatropin induces hepatic LDL cholesterol receptors, and affects the profile of serum lipids and lipoproteins. In general, administration of somatropin to growth hormone deficient patients results in reduction in serum LDL and apolipoprotein B. A reduction in serum total cholesterol may also be observed.

Carbohydrate metabolism
Somatropin increases insulin but fasting blood glucose is commonly unchanged. Children with hypopituitarism may experience fasting hypoglycaemia. This condition is reversed by somatropin.

Water and mineral metabolism
Growth hormone deficiency is associated with decreased plasma and extracellular volumes. Both are rapidly increased after treatment with somatropin. Somatropin induces the retention of sodium, potassium and phosphorus.

Bone metabolism
Somatropin stimulates the turnover of skeletal bone. Long-term administration of somatropin to growth hormone deficient patients with osteopenia results in an increase in bone mineral content and density at weight-bearing sites.

Physical capacity
Muscle strength and physical exercise capacity are improved after long-term treatment with somatropin. Somatropin also increases cardiac output, but the mechanism has yet to be clarified. A decrease in peripheral vascular resistance may contribute to this effect.
Clinical efficacy and safety

In clinical trials in short children/adolescents born SGA doses of 0.033 and 0.067 mg/kg body weight per day have been used for treatment until final height is reached. In 56 patients who were continuously treated and have reached (near) final height, the mean change from height at start of treatment was +1.90 SDS (0.033 mg/kg body weight per day) and +2.19 SDS (0.067 mg/kg body weight per day). Literature data from untreated SGA children/adolescents without early spontaneous catch-up suggest a late growth of 0.5 SDS. Long-term safety data are still limited.

5.2 Pharmacokinetic properties

Absorption
The bioavailability of subcutaneously administered somatropin is approximately 80% in both healthy subjects and growth hormone deficient patients. A subcutaneous dose of 5 mg of Omnitrope powder and solvent for solution for injection in healthy adults results in plasma Cmax values of 71 ± 24 µg/l (mean ± SD) and median tmax value of 4 hours (range 2-8 hours), respectively.

Elimination
The mean terminal half-life of somatropin after intravenous administration in growth hormone deficient adults is about 0.4 hours. However, after subcutaneous administration of Omnitrope 5 mg/ml powder and solvent for solution for injection, a half-life of 3 hours is achieved. The observed difference is likely due to slow absorption from the injection site following subcutaneous administration.

Special populations
The absolute bioavailability of somatropin seems to be similar in males and females following subcutaneous administration.

Information about the pharmacokinetics of somatropin in geriatric and paediatric populations, in different races and in patients with renal, hepatic or cardiac insufficiency is either lacking or incomplete.

5.3 Preclinical safety data

In studies with Omnitrope regarding subacute toxicity and local tolerance, no clinically relevant effects have been observed.

In other studies with somatropin regarding general toxicity, local tolerance and reproduction toxicity no clinically relevant effects have been observed.

With somatropins, in vitro and in vivo genotoxicity studies on gene mutations and induction of chromosome aberrations have been negative.

An increased chromosome fragility has been observed in one in vitro study on lymphocytes taken from patients after long term treatment with somatropin and following the addition of the radiomimetic drug bleomycin. The clinical significance of this finding is unclear.

In another study with somatropin, no increase in chromosomal abnormalities was found in the lymphocytes of patients who had received long-term somatropin therapy.

6. PHARMACEUTICAL PARTICULARS

6.1 List of excipients
Powder:
glycine
disodium hydrogen phosphate heptahydrate
sodium dihydrogen phosphate dihydrate
Solvent:
water for injections
benzyl alcohol

6.2 Incompatibilities

In the absence of compatibility studies, this medicinal product must not be mixed with other medicinal products.

6.3 Shelf life

3 years.

Shelf life after reconstitution
After reconstitution and the first use the cartridge should remain in the pen and has to be kept in a refrigerator (2°C - 8°C) for a maximum of 21 days. Store and transport refrigerated (2°C - 8°C). Do not freeze. Store in the original pen in order to protect from light.

6.4 Special precautions for storage

Unopened vial
Store and transport refrigerated (2°C - 8°C). Do not freeze. Store in the original package in order to protect from light.

For storage conditions of the in-use medicinal product, see section 6.3.

6.5 Nature and contents of container

Powder in a vial (type I glass) with a stopper (fluor-resin laminated butyl rubber), a strip (aluminium) and a cap (green polypropylene flip-off), and 1 ml of solvent in a cartridge (type I glass) with a stopper (fluor-resin laminated chlorobutyl elastomer), a strip (lacquered aluminium) and a cap (white polypropylene flip-off).

Pack sizes of 1 and 5.
Not all pack sizes may be marketed.

6.6 Special precautions for disposal and other handling

Omnitrope 5 mg/ml is supplied in a vial containing the active substance as a powder and the solvent filled in a cartridge. It should be reconstituted with a transfer set as recommended in the information provided with the transfer set.

This presentation is intended for multiple use. It should only be administered with the Omnitrope Pen L, an injection device specifically developed for use with Omnitrope 5 mg/ml reconstituted solution for injection. It has to be administered using sterile, disposable pen needles. Patients and caregivers have to receive appropriate training and instruction on the proper use of the Omnitrope vials, the cartridges with solvent, the transfer set and the pen from the physician or other suitable qualified health professionals.

The following is a general description of the reconstitution and administration process. The manufacturer’s instructions with each individual transfer set and pen must be followed for reconstituting Omnitrope 5 mg/ml powder for solution for injection, loading the cartridge, attaching the injection needle and for the administration.

1. Hands should be washed.
2. Flip off the plastic protective cap from the vial. The top of the vial and of the cartridge should be wiped with an antiseptic solution in order to prevent contamination of the contents.
3. Use the transfer set for transferring the solvent from the cartridge into the vial.
4. Gently swirl the vial a few times until the content is completely dissolved. Do not shake; this may cause denaturation of the active substance.
5. If the solution is cloudy or contains particulate matter, it should not be used. The content must be clear and colourless after reconstitution.
6. Transfer the solution back into the cartridge using the transfer set.
7. Assemble the pen following the instructions for use.
8. Eliminate air bubbles if necessary.
9. Clean the site of injection with an alcohol swab.
10. Administer the appropriate dose by subcutaneous injection using a sterile pen needle. Remove the pen needle and dispose of it in accordance with local requirements.

Any unused product or waste material should be disposed of in accordance with local requirements.

7. MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER

Sandoz GmbH
Biochemiestrasse 10
A-6250 Kundl
Austria

8. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBERS

EU/1/06/332/002
EU/1/06/332/003

9. DATE OF FIRST AUTHORISATION/RENEWAL OF THE AUTHORISATION

Date of first authorisation: 12 April 2006
Date of latest renewal: 12 April 2011

10. DATE OF REVISION OF THE TEXT

<{MM/YYYY}>
1. **NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT**

Omnitrope 5 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection

2. **QUALITATIVE AND QUANTITATIVE COMPOSITION**

Each ml of solution contains 3.3 mg of somatropin* (corresponding to 10 IU)
One cartridge contains 1.5 ml corresponding to 5 mg somatropin* (15 IU).

* produced in *Escherichia coli* by recombinant DNA technology.

Excipient(s) with known effect:
One ml contains 9 mg benzyl alcohol.

For the full list of excipients, see section 6.1.

3. **PHARMACEUTICAL FORM**

Solution for injection.
The solution is clear and colourless.

4. **CLINICAL PARTICULARS**

4.1 **Therapeutic indications**

**Infants, children and adolescents**
- Growth disturbance due to insufficient secretion of growth hormone (growth hormone deficiency, GHD).
- Growth disturbance associated with Turner syndrome.
- Growth disturbance associated with chronic renal insufficiency.
- Growth disturbance (current height standard deviation score (SDS) < -2.5 and parental adjusted height SDS < -1) in short children/adolescents born small for gestational age (SGA), with a birth weight and/or length below -2 standard deviation (SD), who failed to show catch-up growth (height velocity (HV) SDS < 0 during the last year) by 4 years of age or later.
- Prader-Willi syndrome (PWS), for improvement of growth and body composition. The diagnosis of PWS should be confirmed by appropriate genetic testing.

**Adults**
- Replacement therapy in adults with pronounced growth hormone deficiency.
- *Adult onset*: Patients who have severe growth hormone deficiency associated with multiple hormone deficiencies as a result of known hypothalamic or pituitary pathology, and who have at least one known deficiency of a pituitary hormone not being prolactin. These patients should undergo an appropriate dynamic test in order to diagnose or exclude a growth hormone deficiency.
- *Childhood onset*: Patients who were growth hormone deficient during childhood as a result of congenital, genetic, acquired, or idiopathic causes. Patients with childhood onset GHD should be re-evaluated for growth hormone secretory capacity after completion of longitudinal growth. In patients with a high likelihood for persistent GHD, i.e. a congenital cause or GHD secondary to a hypothalamic-pituitary disease or insult, an insulin-like growth factor-I (IGF-I) SDS < -2 off growth hormone treatment for at least 4 weeks should be considered sufficient evidence of profound GHD.

All other patients will require IGF-I assay and one growth hormone stimulation test.
4.2  Posology and method of administration

Posology

**Paediatric population**  
The posology and administration schedule should be individualised.

**Growth disturbance due to insufficient secretion of growth hormone in paediatric patients**  
Generally a dose of 0.025 - 0.035 mg/kg body weight per day or 0.7 - 1.0 mg/m² body surface area per day is recommended. Even higher doses have been used.

Where childhood onset GHD persists into adolescence, treatment should be continued to achieve full somatic development (e.g. body composition, bone mass). For monitoring, the attainment of a normal peak bone mass defined as a T score > -1 (i.e. standardized to average adult peak bone mass measured by dual energy X-ray absorptiometry taking into account sex and ethnicity) is one of the therapeutic objectives during the transition period. For guidance on dosing see adult section below.

**Prader-Willi syndrome, for improvement of growth and body composition in paediatric patients**  
Generally a dose of 0.035 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.0 mg/m² body surface area per day is recommended. Daily doses of 2.7 mg should not be exceeded. Treatment should not be used in paediatric patients with a growth velocity less than 1 cm per year and near closure of epiphyses.

**Growth disturbance due to Turner syndrome**  
A dose of 0.045 - 0.050 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.4 mg/m² body surface area per day is recommended.

**Growth disturbance in chronic renal insufficiency**  
A dose of 0.045 - 0.050 mg/kg body weight per day (1.4 mg/m² body surface area per day) is recommended. Higher doses may be needed if growth velocity is too low. A dose correction can be needed after six months of treatment (see section 4.4).

**Growth disturbance in short children/adolescents born small for gestational age (SGA)**  
A dose of 0.035 mg/kg body weight per day (1 mg/m² body surface area per day) is usually recommended until final height is reached (see section 5.1). Treatment should be discontinued after the first year of treatment if the height velocity SDS is below +1. Treatment should be discontinued if height velocity is < 2 cm/year and, if confirmation is required, bone age is > 14 years (girls) or > 16 years (boys), corresponding to closure of the epiphyseal growth plates.

**Dose recommendations in paediatric patients**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Indication</th>
<th>mg/kg body weight dose per day</th>
<th>mg/m² body surface area dose per day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Growth hormone deficiency</td>
<td>0.025 - 0.035</td>
<td>0.7 - 1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prader-Willi syndrome</td>
<td>0.035</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner syndrome</td>
<td>0.045 - 0.050</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chronic renal insufficiency</td>
<td>0.045 - 0.050</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children/adolescents born small for gestational age (SGA)</td>
<td>0.035</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Growth hormone deficient adult patients**  
In patients who continue growth hormone therapy after childhood GHD, the recommended dose to restart is 0.2 – 0.5 mg per day. The dose should be gradually increased or decreased according to individual patient requirements as determined by the IGF-I concentration.

In adults with adult-onset GHD, therapy should start with a low dose, 0.15 - 0.3 mg per day. The dose should be gradually increased according to individual patient requirements as determined by the IGF-I concentration.
In both cases treatment goal should be insulin-like growth factor (IGF-I) concentrations within 2 SDS from the age corrected mean. Patients with normal IGF-I concentrations at the start of the treatment should be administered growth hormone up to an IGF-I level into the upper range of normal, not exceeding the 2 SDS. Clinical response and side effects may also be used as guidance for dose titration. It is recognized that there are patients with GHD who do not normalize IGF-I levels despite a good clinical response, and thus do not require dose escalation. The maintenance dose rarely exceeds 1.0 mg per day. Women may require higher doses than men, with men showing an increasing IGF-I sensitivity over time. This means that there is a risk that women, especially those on oral oestrogen replacement are under-treated while men are over-treated. The accuracy of the growth hormone dose should therefore be controlled every 6 months. As normal physiological growth hormone production decreases with age, dose requirements may be reduced.

Special populations

Elderly

In patients above 60 years, therapy should start with a dose of 0.1 - 0.2 mg per day and should be slowly increased according to individual patient requirements. The minimum effective dose should be used. The maintenance dose in these patients seldom exceeds 0.5 mg per day.

Method of administration

The injection should be given subcutaneously and the site varied to prevent lipoatrophy.

For instructions for use and handling see section 6.6.

4.3 Contraindications

Hypersensitivity to the active substance or to any of the excipients.

Somatropin must not be used when there is any evidence of activity of a tumour. Intracranial tumours must be inactive and anti-tumour therapy must be completed prior to starting GH therapy. Treatment should be discontinued if there is evidence of tumour growth.

Somatropin must not be used for growth promotion in children with closed epiphyses.

Patients with acute critical illness suffering complications following open heart surgery, abdominal surgery, multiple accidental trauma, acute respiratory failure or similar conditions must not be treated with somatropin (regarding patients undergoing substitution therapy, see section 4.4).

4.4 Special warnings and precautions for use

Diagnosis and therapy with Omnitrope should be initiated and monitored by physicians who are appropriately qualified and experienced in the diagnosis and management of patients with the therapeutic indication of use.

The maximum recommended daily dose should not be exceeded (see section 4.2).

Insulin sensitivity

Somatropin may reduce insulin sensitivity. For patients with diabetes mellitus, the insulin dose may require adjustment after somatropin therapy is instituted. Patients with diabetes, glucose intolerance, or additional risk factors for diabetes should be monitored closely during somatropin therapy.

Thyroid function

Growth hormone increases the extrathyroidal conversion of T4 to T3 which may result in a reduction in serum T4 and an increase in serum T3 concentrations. Whereas the peripheral thyroid hormone levels have remained within the reference ranges for healthy subjects, hypothyroidism theoretically
may develop in subjects with subclinical hypothyroidism. Consequently monitoring of thyroid function should therefore be conducted in all patients. In patients with hypopituitarism on standard replacement therapy, the potential effect of growth hormone treatment on thyroid function must be closely monitored.

In growth hormone deficiency, secondary to treatment of malignant disease, it is recommended to pay attention to signs of relapse of the malignancy. In childhood cancer survivors, an increased risk of a second neoplasm has been reported in patients treated with somatropin after their first neoplasm. Intracranial tumours, in particular meningiomas, in patients treated with radiation to the head for their first neoplasm, were the most common of these second neoplasms.

In patients with endocrine disorders, including growth hormone deficiency, slipped epiphyses of the hip may occur more frequently than in the general population. Patients limping during treatment with somatropin should be examined clinically.

**Benign intracranial hypertension**

In case of severe or recurrent headache, visual problems, nausea and/or vomiting, a fundoscopy for papilloedema is recommended. If papilloedema is confirmed, a diagnosis of benign intracranial hypertension should be considered and, if appropriate, the growth hormone treatment should be discontinued. At present there is insufficient evidence to give specific advice on the continuation of growth hormone treatment in patients with resolved intracranial hypertension. If growth hormone treatment is restarted, careful monitoring for symptoms of intracranial hypertension is necessary.

**Leukaemia**

Leukaemia has been reported in a small number of growth hormone deficiency patients, some of whom have been treated with somatropin. However, there is no evidence that leukaemia incidence is increased in growth hormone recipients without predisposition factors.

**Antibodies**

A small percentage of patients may develop antibodies to Omnitrope. Omnitrope has given rise to the formation of antibodies in approximately 1% of patients. The binding capacity of these antibodies is low and there is no effect on growth rate. Testing for antibodies to somatropin should be carried out in any patient with otherwise unexplained lack of response.

**Elderly patients**

Experience in patients above 80 years is limited. Elderly patients may be more sensitive to the action of Omnitrope, and therefore may be more prone to develop adverse reactions.

**Acute critical illness**

The effects of somatropin on recovery were studied in two placebo controlled trials involving 522 critically ill adult patients suffering complications following open heart surgery, abdominal surgery, multiple accidental trauma or acute respiratory failure. Mortality was higher in patients treated with 5.3 or 8 mg somatropin daily compared to patients receiving placebo, 42% vs. 19%. Based on this information, these types of patients should not be treated with somatropin. As there is no information available on the safety of growth hormone substitution therapy in acutely critically ill patients, the benefits of continued treatment in this situation should be weighed against the potential risks involved.

In all patients developing other or similar acute critical illness, the possible benefit of treatment with somatropin must be weighed against the potential risk involved.
Paediatric population

Pancreatitis

Although rare, pancreatitis should be considered in somatropin-treated children who develop abdominal pain.

Prader-Willi syndrome

In patients with PWS, treatment should always be in combination with a calorie-restricted diet.

There have been reports of fatalities associated with the use of growth hormone in paediatric patients with PWS who had one or more of the following risk factors: severe obesity (those patients exceeding a weight/height of 200%), history of respiratory impairment or sleep apnoea or unidentified respiratory infection. Patients with PWS and one or more of these risk factors may be at greater risk.

Before initiation of treatment with somatropin patients with PWS should be evaluated for upper airway obstruction, sleep apnoea or respiratory infections should be assessed.

If during the evaluation of upper airway obstruction, pathological findings are observed, the child should be referred to an Ear, nose and throat (ENT) specialist for treatment and resolution of the respiratory disorder prior to initiating growth hormone treatment.

Sleep apnoea should be assessed before onset of growth hormone treatment by recognised methods such as polysomnography or overnight oxymetry, and monitored if sleep apnoea is suspected.

If during treatment with somatropin patients show signs of upper airway obstruction (including onset of or increased snoring), treatment should be interrupted, and a new ENT assessment performed.

All patients with PWS should be evaluated for sleep apnoea and monitored if sleep apnoea is suspected. Patients should be monitored for signs of respiratory infections, which should be diagnosed as early as possible and treated aggressively.

All patients with PWS should have effective weight control before and during growth hormone treatment.

Scoliosis is common in patients with PWS. Scoliosis may progress in any child during rapid growth. Signs of scoliosis should be monitored during treatment.

Experience with prolonged treatment in adults and in patients with PWS is limited.

Small for gestational age

In short children/adolescents born SGA, other medical reasons or treatments that could explain growth disturbance should be ruled out before starting treatment.

In SGA children/adolescents it is recommended to measure fasting insulin and blood glucose before start of treatment and annually thereafter. In patients with increased risk for diabetes mellitus (e.g. familial history of diabetes, obesity, severe insulin resistance, acanthosis nigricans) oral glucose tolerance testing (OGTT) should be performed. If overt diabetes occurs, growth hormone should not be administered.

In SGA children/adolescents it is recommended to measure the IGF-I level before start of treatment and twice a year thereafter. If on repeated measurements IGF-I levels exceed +2 SD compared to references for age and pubertal status, the IGF-I / IGFBP-3 ratio could be taken into account to consider dose adjustment.
Experience in initiating treatment in SGA patients near onset of puberty is limited. It is therefore not recommended to initiate treatment near onset of puberty. Experience in patients with Silver-Russell syndrome is limited.

Some of the height gain obtained with treating short children/adolescents born SGA with growth hormone may be lost if treatment is stopped before final height is reached.

**Chronic renal insufficiency**

In chronic renal insufficiency, renal function should be below 50 percent of normal before institution of therapy. To verify growth disturbance, growth should be followed for a year preceding institution of therapy. During this period, conservative treatment for renal insufficiency (which includes control of acidosis, hyperparathyroidism and nutritional status) should have been established and should be maintained during treatment.

The treatment should be discontinued at renal transplantation.

To date, no data on final height in patients with chronic renal insufficiency treated with Omnitrope are available.

Because of the presence of benzyl alcohol the medicinal product must not be given to premature babies or neonates. It may cause toxic reactions and anaphylactoid reactions in infants and children up to 3 years old.

### 4.5 Interaction with other medicinal products and other forms of interaction

Concomitant treatment with glucocorticoids may inhibit the growth-promoting effects of somatropin containing products. Therefore, patients treated with glucocorticoids should have their growth monitored carefully to assess the potential impact of glucocorticoid treatment on growth.

Data from an interaction study performed in growth hormone deficient adults suggests that somatropin administration may increase the clearance of compounds known to be metabolised by cytochrome P450 isoenzymes. The clearance of compounds metabolised by cytochrome P 450 3A4 (e.g. sex steroids, corticosteroids, anticonvulsants and ciclosporin) may be especially increased resulting in lower plasma levels of these compounds. The clinical significance of this is unknown.

Also see section 4.4 for statements regarding diabetes mellitus and thyroid disorder and section 4.2 for statement on oral oestrogen replacement therapy.

### 4.6 Fertility, pregnancy and lactation

#### Pregnancy

There are no or limited amount of data from the use of somatropin in pregnant women. Animal studies are insufficient with respect to reproductive toxicity (see section 5.3). Somatropin is not recommended during pregnancy and in women of childbearing potential not using contraception.

#### Breast-feeding

There have been no clinical studies conducted with somatropin containing products in breast-feeding women. It is not known if somatropin is excreted into breast milk, but absorption of intact protein from the gastrointestinal tract of the infant is extremely unlikely. Therefore caution should be exercised when Omnitrope is administered to breast-feeding women.

#### Fertility

Fertility studies with Omnitrope have not been performed.
4.7 Effects on ability to drive and use machines

Omnitrope has no or negligible influence on the ability to drive and use machines.

4.8 Undesirable effects

Summary of the safety profile

Patients with growth hormone deficiency are characterised by extracellular volume deficit. When treatment with somatropin is started this deficit is rapidly corrected. In adult patients adverse reactions related to fluid retention, such as peripheral oedema, musculoskeletal stiffness, arthralgia, myalgia and paraesthesia are common. In general these adverse reactions are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction.

The incidence of these adverse reactions is related to the administered dose, the age of patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency. In children such adverse reactions are uncommon.

Omnitrope has given rise to the formation of antibodies in approximately 1% of the patients. The binding capacity of these antibodies has been low and no clinical changes have been associated with their formation, see section 4.4.

Tabulated list of adverse reactions

Tables 1–6 show the adverse reactions ranked under headings of System Organ Class and frequency using the following convention: very common (≥1/10); common (≥1/100 to <1/10); uncommon (≥1/1,000 to <1/100); rare (≥1/10,000 to <1/1,000); very rare (<1/10,000); not known (cannot be estimated from the available data) for each of the indicated conditions.

Clinical trials in children with GHD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Organ Class</th>
<th>Very Common ≥ 1/10</th>
<th>Common ≥ 1/100 to &lt;1/10</th>
<th>Uncommon ≥ 1/1,000 to &lt;1/100</th>
<th>Rare ≥ 1/10,000 to &lt;1/1,000</th>
<th>Very Rare &lt;1/10,000</th>
<th>Not Known (cannot be estimated from available data)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leukaemia†</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benign, Malignant and Unspecified (including cysts and polyps)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolism and Nutrition Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous System Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Paraesthesia*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Benign intracranial hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal, Connective Tissue and Bone Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Arthralgia*</td>
<td></td>
<td>Myalgia*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Musculoskeletal stiffness*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

$ Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.

‡ Clinical significance is unknown

† Reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin, but the incidence appears to be similar to that in children without growth hormone deficiency.

### Clinical trials in children with Turner syndrome

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Organ Class</th>
<th>Very Common ≥ 1/10</th>
<th>Common ≥ 1/100 to &lt;1/10</th>
<th>Uncommon ≥ 1/1,000 to &lt;1/100</th>
<th>Rare ≥ 1/10,000 to &lt;1/1,000</th>
<th>Very Rare &lt;1/10,000</th>
<th>Not Known (cannot be estimated from available data)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leukaemia†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benign, Malignant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Unspecified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(including cysts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and polyps)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolism and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Paraesthesia*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benign*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Benign intracranial hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthralgia*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Myalgia*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Musculoskeletal stiffness*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connective Tissue</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Bone Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oedema peripheral*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Administration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site Conditions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Blood cortisol decreased‡</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

§ Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.

‡ Clinical significance is unknown

† Reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin, but the incidence appears to be similar to that in children without growth hormone deficiency.

Clinical trials in children with chronic renal insufficiency

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Long-term treatment of children with growth disturbance due to chronic renal insufficiency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Organ Class</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolism and Nutrition Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous System Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal, Connective Tissue and Bone Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Disorders and Administration Site Conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

§ Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.

‡ Clinical significance is unknown

† Reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin, but the incidence appears to be similar to that in children without growth hormone deficiency.
Table 4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Organ Class</th>
<th>Very Common ≥ 1/10</th>
<th>Common ≥ 1/100 to &lt;1/10</th>
<th>Uncommon ≥ 1/1,000 to &lt;1/100</th>
<th>Rare ≥ 1/10,000 to &lt;1/100</th>
<th>Very Rare &lt;1/10,000</th>
<th>Not Known (cannot be estimated from available data)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leukaemia†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benign, Malignant and Unspecified (including cysts and polyps)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolism and Nutrition Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous System Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Paraesthesia*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Benign intracranial hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal, Connective Tissue and Bone Disorders</td>
<td>Arthralgia*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Myalgia*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Musculoskeletal stiffness*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Disorders and Administration Site Conditions</td>
<td>Injection site reaction$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oedema peripheral*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Blood cortisol decreased‡</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

$ Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.

‡ Clinical significance is unknown

† Reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin, but the incidence appears to be similar to that in children without growth hormone deficiency.

Clinical trials in PWS

Table 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Organ Class</th>
<th>Very Common ≥ 1/10</th>
<th>Common ≥ 1/100 to &lt;1/10</th>
<th>Uncommon ≥ 1/1,000 to &lt;1/100</th>
<th>Rare ≥ 1/10,000 to &lt;1/100</th>
<th>Very Rare &lt;1/10,000</th>
<th>Not Known (cannot be estimated from available data)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Organ Class</td>
<td>Very Common ≥ 1/10</td>
<td>Common ≥ 1/100 to &lt;1/10</td>
<td>Uncommon ≥ 1/1,000 to &lt;1/100</td>
<td>Rare ≥ 1/10,000 to &lt;1/1,000</td>
<td>Very Rare &lt;1/10,000</td>
<td>Not Known (cannot be estimated from available data)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolism and Nutrition Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous System Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Benign intracranial hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Disorders and Administration Site Conditions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Blood cortisol decreased</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

$ Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.

‡ Clinical significance is unknown

† Reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin, but the incidence appears to be similar to that in children without growth hormone deficiency.

**Clinical trials in adults with GHD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 6 Replacement therapy in adults with growth hormone deficiency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>System Organ Class</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolism and Nutrition Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous System Disorders</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Neoplasms Benign, Malignant and Unspecified (including cysts and polyps) | | | | | | Leukaemia† |

| Metabolism and Nutrition Disorders | | | | | | Type 2 diabetes mellitus |

| Nervous System Disorders | Paraesthesia* | Carpal Tunnel | | | | |

| Musculoskeletal, Connective Tissue and Bone Disorders | Arthralgia* | Myalgia* | | | | Musculoskeletal stiffness* |

| General Disorders and Administration Site Conditions | Oedema peripheral* | | | | | Injection site reaction$ |

| Investigations | | | | | | Blood cortisol decreased‡ |
**Syndrome**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Syndrome (Musculoskeletal, Connective Tissue and Bone Disorders)</th>
<th>Arthralgia*</th>
<th>Myalgia*</th>
<th>Musculoskeletal stiffness*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gross Disorders and Administration Site Conditions</td>
<td>Oedema peripheral*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**hypertension**

*In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.*

$ Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.

‡ Clinical significance is unknown

**Description of selected adverse reactions**

**Reduced serum cortisol levels**

Somatropin has been reported to reduce serum cortisol levels, possibly by affecting carrier proteins or by increased hepatic clearance. The clinical relevance of these findings may be limited. Nevertheless, corticosteroid replacement therapy should be optimised before initiation of therapy.

**Prader-Willi syndrome**

In the post-marketing experience rare cases of sudden death have been reported in patients affected by Prader-Willi syndrome treated with somatropin, although no causal relationship has been demonstrated.

**Leukaemia**

Cases of leukaemia (rare or very rare) have been reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin and included in the post-marketing experience. However, there is no evidence of an increased risk of leukaemia without predisposition factors, such as radiation to the brain or head.

**Slipped capital femoral epiphysis and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease**

Slipped capital femoral epiphysis and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease have been reported in children treated with GH. Slipped capital femoral epiphysis occurs more frequently in case of endocrine disorders and Legg-Calvé-Perthes is more frequent in case of short stature. But it is unknown if these 2 pathologies are more frequent or not while treated with somatropin. Their diagnosis should be considered in a child with a discomfort or pain in the hip or knee.

**Other adverse drug reactions**

Other adverse drug reactions may be considered somatropin class effects, such as possible hyperglycaemia caused by decreased insulin sensitivity, decreased free thyroxin level and benign intra-cranial hypertension.
Reporting of suspected adverse reactions

Reporting suspected adverse reactions after authorisation of the medicinal product is important. It allows continued monitoring of the benefit/risk balance of the medicinal product. Healthcare professionals are asked to report any suspected adverse reactions via the national reporting system listed in Appendix V.

4.9 Overdose

**Symptoms:**
Acute overdose could lead initially to hypoglycaemia and subsequently to hyperglycaemia.

Long-term overdose could result in signs and symptoms consistent with the known effects of human growth hormone excess.

5. PHARMACOLOGICAL PROPERTIES

5.1 Pharmacodynamic properties

Pharmacotherapeutic group: Anterior pituitary lobe hormones and analogues, ATC code: H01AC01.

Omnitrope is a biosimilar medicinal product. Detailed information is available on the website of the European Medicines Agency http://www.ema.europa.eu

**Mechanism of action**

Somatropin is a potent metabolic hormone of importance for the metabolism of lipids, carbohydrates and proteins. In children with inadequate endogenous growth hormone, somatropin stimulates linear growth and increases growth rate. In adults as well as in children, somatropin maintains a normal body composition by increasing nitrogen retention and stimulation of skeletal muscle growth, and by mobilisation of body fat. Visceral adipose tissue is particularly responsive to somatropin. In addition to enhanced lipolysis, somatropin decreases the uptake of triglycerides into body fat stores. Serum concentrations of IGF-I (Insulin-like Growth Factor-I) and IGFBP3 (Insulin-like Growth Factor Binding Protein 3) are increased by somatropin. In addition, the following actions have been demonstrated.

**Pharmacodynamic effects**

**Lipid metabolism**

Somatropin induces hepatic LDL cholesterol receptors, and affects the profile of serum lipids and lipoproteins. In general, administration of somatropin to growth hormone deficient patients results in reduction in serum LDL and apolipoprotein B. A reduction in serum total cholesterol may also be observed.

**Carbohydrate metabolism**

Somatropin increases insulin but fasting blood glucose is commonly unchanged. Children with hypopituitarism may experience fasting hypoglycaemia. This condition is reversed by somatropin.

**Water and mineral metabolism**

Growth hormone deficiency is associated with decreased plasma and extracellular volumes. Both are rapidly increased after treatment with somatropin. Somatropin induces the retention of sodium, potassium and phosphorus.

**Bone metabolism**

Somatropin stimulates the turnover of skeletal bone. Long-term administration of somatropin to growth hormone deficient patients with osteopenia results in an increase in bone mineral content and density at weight-bearing sites.
Physical capacity
Muscle strength and physical exercise capacity are improved after long-term treatment with somatropin. Somatropin also increases cardiac output, but the mechanism has yet to be clarified. A decrease in peripheral vascular resistance may contribute to this effect.

Clinical efficacy and safety
In clinical trials in short children/adolescents born SGA doses of 0.033 and 0.067 mg/kg body weight per day have been used for treatment until final height is reached. In 56 patients who were continuously treated and have reached (near) final height, the mean change from height at start of treatment was +1.90 SDS (0.033 mg/kg body weight per day) and +2.19 SDS (0.067 mg/kg body weight per day). Literature data from untreated SGA children/adolescents without early spontaneous catch-up suggest a late growth of 0.5 SDS. Long-term safety data are still limited.

5.2 Pharmacokinetic properties

Absorption
The bioavailability of subcutaneously administered somatropin is approximately 80% in both healthy subjects and growth hormone deficient patients. A subcutaneous dose of 5 mg of Omnitrope 5 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection in healthy adults results in plasma Cmax and tmax values of 72 ± 28 µg/l and 4.0 ± 2.0 hours, respectively.

Elimination
The mean terminal half-life of somatropin after intravenous administration in growth hormone deficient adults is about 0.4 hours. However, after subcutaneous administration of Omnitrope 5 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection, a half-life of 3 hours is achieved. The observed difference is likely due to slow absorption from the injection site following subcutaneous administration.

Special populations
The absolute bioavailability of somatropin seems to be similar in males and females following subcutaneous administration.

Information about the pharmacokinetics of somatropin in geriatric and paediatric populations, in different races and in patients with renal, hepatic or cardiac insufficiency is either lacking or incomplete.

5.3 Preclinical safety data

In studies with Omnitrope regarding subacute toxicity and local tolerance, no clinically relevant effects have been observed.

In other studies with somatropin regarding general toxicity, local tolerance and reproduction toxicity no clinically relevant effects have been observed.

With somatropins, in vitro and in vivo genotoxicity studies on gene mutations and induction of chromosome aberrations have been negative.

An increased chromosome fragility has been observed in one in vitro study on lymphocytes taken from patients after long term treatment with somatropin and following the addition of the radiomimetic drug bleomycin. The clinical significance of this finding is unclear.

In another study with somatropin, no increase in chromosomal abnormalities was found in the lymphocytes of patients who had received long-term somatropin therapy.
6. PHARMACEUTICAL PARTICULARS

6.1 List of excipients

disodium hydrogen phosphate heptahydrate
sodium dihydrogen phosphate dihydrate
mannitol
poloxamer 188
benzyl alcohol
water for injections

6.2 Incompatibilities

In the absence of compatibility studies, this medicinal product must not be mixed with other medicinal products.

6.3 Shelf life

2 years.

Shelf life after first use
After first use the cartridge should remain in the pen and has to be kept in a refrigerator (2°C - 8°C) for a maximum of 28 days. Store and transport refrigerated (2°C - 8°C). Do not freeze. Store in the original pen in order to protect from light.

6.4 Special precautions for storage

Unopened cartridge
Store and transport refrigerated (2°C - 8°C). Do not freeze. Store in the original package in order to protect from light.

For storage conditions of the in-use medicinal product, see section 6.3.

6.5 Nature and contents of container

1.5 ml of solution in a cartridge (colourless type I glass) with plunger on one side (siliconised bromobutyl), a disc (bromobutyl) and a cap (aluminium) on the other side.
Pack sizes of 1, 5 and 10. Not all pack sizes may be marketed.

6.6 Special precautions for disposal and other handling

Omnitrope 5 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection is a sterile, ready-to-use solution for subcutaneous injection filled in a glass cartridge.

This presentation is intended for multiple use. It should only be administered with the Omnitrope Pen 5, an injection device specifically developed for use with Omnitrope 5 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection. It has to be administered using sterile, disposable pen needles. Patients and caregivers have to receive appropriate training and instruction on the proper use of the Omnitrope cartridges and the pen from the physician or other suitable qualified health professionals.

The following is a general description of the administration process. The manufacturer’s instructions with each pen must be followed for loading the cartridge, attaching the injection needle and for the administration.

1. Hands should be washed.
2. If the solution is cloudy or contains particulate matter, it should not be used. The content must be clear and colourless.
3. Disinfect the rubber membrane of the cartridge with a cleansing swab
4. Insert the cartridge into the Omnitrope Pen 5 following the instructions for use provided with the pen.
5. Clean the site of injection with an alcohol swab.
6. Administer the appropriate dose by subcutaneous injection using a sterile pen needle. Remove the pen needle and dispose of it in accordance with local requirements.

Any unused product or waste material should be disposed of in accordance with local requirements.

7. MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER

Sandoz GmbH
Biochemiestrasse 10
A-6250 Kundl
Austria

8. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBERS

EU/1/06/332/004
EU/1/06/332/005
EU/1/06/332/006

9. DATE OF FIRST AUTHORISATION/RENEWAL OF THE AUTHORISATION

Date of first authorisation: 12 April 2006
Date of latest renewal: 12 April 2011

10. DATE OF REVISION OF THE TEXT

<{MM/YYYY}>
1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT

Omnitrope 10 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection

2. QUALITATIVE AND QUANTITATIVE COMPOSITION

Each ml of solution contains 6.7 mg of somatropin* (corresponding to 20 IU)
One cartridge contains 1.5 ml corresponding to 10 mg somatropin* (30 IU).
* produced in *Escherichia coli* by recombinant DNA technology.

For the full list of excipients, see section 6.1.

3. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM

Solution for injection.
The solution is clear and colourless.

4. CLINICAL PARTICULARS

4.1 Therapeutic indications

**Infants, children and adolescents**
- Growth disturbance due to insufficient secretion of growth hormone (growth hormone deficiency, GHD).
- Growth disturbance associated with Turner syndrome.
- Growth disturbance associated with chronic renal insufficiency.
- Growth disturbance (current height standard deviation score (SDS) < -2.5 and parental adjusted height SDS < -1) in short children/adolescents born small for gestational age (SGA), with a birth weight and/or length below -2 standard deviation (SD), who failed to show catch-up growth (height velocity (HV) SDS < 0 during the last year) by 4 years of age or later.
- Prader-Willi syndrome (PWS), for improvement of growth and body composition. The diagnosis of PWS should be confirmed by appropriate genetic testing.

**Adults**
- Replacement therapy in adults with pronounced growth hormone deficiency.
- **Adult onset:** Patients who have severe growth hormone deficiency associated with multiple hormone deficiencies as a result of known hypothalamic or pituitary pathology, and who have at least one known deficiency of a pituitary hormone not being prolactin. These patients should undergo an appropriate dynamic test in order to diagnose or exclude a growth hormone deficiency.
- **Childhood onset:** Patients who were growth hormone deficient during childhood as a result of congenital, genetic, acquired, or idiopathic causes. Patients with childhood onset GHD should be re-evaluated for growth hormone secretory capacity after completion of longitudinal growth. In patients with a high likelihood for persistent GHD, i.e. a congenital cause or GHD secondary to a hypothalamic-pituitary disease or insult, an insulin-like growth factor-I (IGF-I) SDS < -2 off growth hormone treatment for at least 4 weeks should be considered sufficient evidence of profound GHD.

All other patients will require IGF-I assay and one growth hormone stimulation test.
4.2 Posology and method of administration

Posology

**Paediatric population**
The posology and administration schedule should be individualised.

*Growth disturbance due to insufficient secretion of growth hormone in paediatric patients*
Generally a dose of 0.025 - 0.035 mg/kg body weight per day or 0.7 - 1.0 mg/m² body surface area per day is recommended. Even higher doses have been used.

Where childhood onset GHD persists into adolescence, treatment should be continued to achieve full somatic development (e.g. body composition, bone mass). For monitoring, the attainment of a normal peak bone mass defined as a T score > -1 (i.e. standardized to average adult peak bone mass measured by dual energy X-ray absorptiometry taking into account sex and ethnicity) is one of the therapeutic objectives during the transition period. For guidance on dosing see adult section below.

*Prader-Willi syndrome, for improvement of growth and body composition in paediatric patients*
Generally a dose of 0.035 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.0 mg/m² body surface area per day is recommended. Daily doses of 2.7 mg should not be exceeded. Treatment should not be used in paediatric patients with a growth velocity less than 1 cm per year and near closure of epiphyses.

*Growth disturbance due to Turner syndrome*
A dose of 0.045 - 0.050 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.4 mg/m² body surface area per day is recommended.

*Growth disturbance in chronic renal insufficiency*
A dose of 0.045 - 0.050 mg/kg body weight per day (1.4 mg/m² body surface area per day) is recommended. Higher doses may be needed if growth velocity is too low. A dose correction can be needed after six months of treatment (see section 4.4).

*Growth disturbance in short children/adolescents born small for gestational age (SGA)*
A dose of 0.035 mg/kg body weight per day (1 mg/m² body surface area per day) is usually recommended until final height is reached (see section 5.1). Treatment should be discontinued after the first year of treatment if the height velocity SDS is below +1. Treatment should be discontinued if height velocity is < 2 cm/year and, if confirmation is required, bone age is > 14 years (girls) or > 16 years (boys), corresponding to closure of the epiphyseal growth plates.

Dose recommendations in paediatric patients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Indication</th>
<th>mg/kg body weight dose per day</th>
<th>mg/m² body surface area dose per day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Growth hormone deficiency</td>
<td>0.025 - 0.035</td>
<td>0.7 - 1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prader-Willi syndrome</td>
<td>0.035</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner syndrome</td>
<td>0.045 - 0.050</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chronic renal insufficiency</td>
<td>0.045 - 0.050</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children/adolescents born small for gestational age (SGA)</td>
<td>0.035</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Growth hormone deficient adult patients*
In patients who continue growth hormone therapy after childhood GHD, the recommended dose to restart is 0.2 – 0.5 mg per day. The dose should be gradually increased or decreased according to individual patient requirements as determined by the IGF-I concentration.

In adults with adult-onset GHD, therapy should start with a low dose, 0.15 - 0.3 mg per day. The dose should be gradually increased according to individual patient requirements as determined by the IGF-I concentration.
In both cases treatment goal should be insulin-like growth factor (IGF-I) concentrations within 2 SDS from the age corrected mean. Patients with normal IGF-I concentrations at the start of the treatment should be administered growth hormone up to an IGF-I level into the upper range of normal, not exceeding the 2 SDS. Clinical response and side effects may also be used as guidance for dose titration. It is recognized that there are patients with GHD who do not normalize IGF-I levels despite a good clinical response, and thus do not require dose escalation. The maintenance dose rarely exceeds 1.0 mg per day. Women may require higher doses than men, with men showing an increasing IGF-I sensitivity over time. This means that there is a risk that women, especially those on oral oestrogen replacement are under-treated while men are over-treated. The accuracy of the growth hormone dose should therefore be controlled every 6 months. As normal physiological growth hormone production decreases with age, dose requirements may be reduced.

Special populations

Elderly

In patients above 60 years, therapy should start with a dose of 0.1 - 0.2 mg per day and should be slowly increased according to individual patient requirements. The minimum effective dose should be used. The maintenance dose in these patients seldom exceeds 0.5 mg per day.

Method of administration

The injection should be given subcutaneously and the site varied to prevent lipoatrophy.

For instructions for use and handling see section 6.6.

4.3 Contraindications

Hypersensitivity to the active substance or to any of the excipients.

Somatropin must not be used when there is any evidence of activity of a tumour. Intracranial tumours must be inactive and anti-tumour therapy must be completed prior to starting GH therapy. Treatment should be discontinued if there is evidence of tumour growth.

Somatropin must not be used for growth promotion in children with closed epiphyses.

Patients with acute critical illness suffering complications following open heart surgery, abdominal surgery, multiple accidental trauma, acute respiratory failure or similar conditions must not be treated with somatropin (regarding patients undergoing substitution therapy, see section 4.4).

4.4 Special warnings and precautions for use

Diagnosis and therapy with Omnitrope should be initiated and monitored by physicians who are appropriately qualified and experienced in the diagnosis and management of patients with the therapeutic indication of use.

The maximum recommended daily dose should not be exceeded (see section 4.2).

Insulin sensitivity

Somatropin may reduce insulin sensitivity. For patients with diabetes mellitus, the insulin dose may require adjustment after somatropin therapy is instituted. Patients with diabetes, glucose intolerance, or additional risk factors for diabetes should be monitored closely during somatropin therapy.

Thyroid function

Growth hormone increases the extrathyroidal conversion of T4 to T3 which may result in a reduction in serum T4 and an increase in serum T3 concentrations. Whereas the peripheral thyroid hormone levels have remained within the reference ranges for healthy subjects, hypothyroidism theoretically
may develop in subjects with subclinical hypothyroidism. Consequently monitoring of thyroid function should therefore be conducted in all patients. In patients with hypopituitarism on standard replacement therapy, the potential effect of growth hormone treatment on thyroid function must be closely monitored.

In growth hormone deficiency, secondary to treatment of malignant disease, it is recommended to pay attention to signs of relapse of the malignancy. In childhood cancer survivors, an increased risk of a second neoplasm has been reported in patients treated with somatropin after their first neoplasm. Intracranial tumours, in particular meningiomas, in patients treated with radiation to the head for their first neoplasm, were the most common of these second neoplasms.

In patients with endocrine disorders, including growth hormone deficiency, slipped epiphyses of the hip may occur more frequently than in the general population. Patients limping during treatment with somatropin should be examined clinically.

**Benign intracranial hypertension**

In case of severe or recurrent headache, visual problems, nausea and/or vomiting, a fundoscopy for papilloedema is recommended. If papilloedema is confirmed, a diagnosis of benign intracranial hypertension should be considered and, if appropriate, the growth hormone treatment should be discontinued. At present there is insufficient evidence to give specific advice on the continuation of growth hormone treatment in patients with resolved intracranial hypertension. If growth hormone treatment is restarted, careful monitoring for symptoms of intracranial hypertension is necessary.

**Leukaemia**

Leukaemia has been reported in a small number of growth hormone deficiency patients, some of whom have been treated with somatropin. However, there is no evidence that leukaemia incidence is increased in growth hormone recipients without predisposition factors.

**Antibodies**

A small percentage of patients may develop antibodies to Omnitrope. Omnitrope has given rise to the formation of antibodies in approximately 1% of patients. The binding capacity of these antibodies is low and there is no effect on growth rate. Testing for antibodies to somatropin should be carried out in any patient with otherwise unexplained lack of response.

**Elderly patients**

Experience in patients above 80 years is limited. Elderly patients may be more sensitive to the action of Omnitrope, and therefore may be more prone to develop adverse reactions.

**Acute critical illness**

The effects of somatropin on recovery were studied in two placebo controlled trials involving 522 critically ill adult patients suffering complications following open heart surgery, abdominal surgery, multiple accidental trauma or acute respiratory failure. Mortality was higher in patients treated with 5.3 or 8 mg somatropin daily compared to patients receiving placebo, 42% vs. 19%. Based on this information, these types of patients should not be treated with somatropin. As there is no information available on the safety of growth hormone substitution therapy in acutely critically ill patients, the benefits of continued treatment in this situation should be weighed against the potential risks involved. In all patients developing other or similar acute critical illness, the possible benefit of treatment with somatropin must be weighed against the potential risk involved.
**Paediatric population**

**Pancreatitis**

Although rare, pancreatitis should be considered in somatropin-treated children who develop abdominal pain.

**Prader-Willi syndrome**

In patients with PWS, treatment should always be in combination with a calorie-restricted diet.

There have been reports of fatalities associated with the use of growth hormone in paediatric patients with PWS who had one or more of the following risk factors: severe obesity (those patients exceeding a weight/height of 200%), history of respiratory impairment or sleep apnoea or unidentified respiratory infection. Patients with PWS and one or more of these risk factors may be at greater risk.

Before initiation of treatment with somatropin patients with PWS should be evaluated for upper airway obstruction, sleep apnoea or respiratory infections should be assessed.

If during the evaluation of upper airway obstruction, pathological findings are observed, the child should be referred to an Ear, nose and throat (ENT) specialist for treatment and resolution of the respiratory disorder prior to initiating growth hormone treatment.

Sleep apnoea should be assessed before onset of growth hormone treatment by recognised methods such as polysomnography or overnight oxymetry, and monitored if sleep apnoea is suspected.

If during treatment with somatropin patients show signs of upper airway obstruction (including onset of or increased snoring), treatment should be interrupted, and a new ENT assessment performed.

All patients with PWS should be evaluated for sleep apnoea and monitored if sleep apnoea is suspected. Patients should be monitored for signs of respiratory infections, which should be diagnosed as early as possible and treated aggressively.

All patients with PWS should have effective weight control before and during growth hormone treatment.

Scoliosis is common in patients with PWS. Scoliosis may progress in any child during rapid growth. Signs of scoliosis should be monitored during treatment.

Experience with prolonged treatment in adults and in patients with PWS is limited.

**Small for gestational age**

In short children/adolescents born SGA, other medical reasons or treatments that could explain growth disturbance should be ruled out before starting treatment.

In SGA children/adolescents it is recommended to measure fasting insulin and blood glucose before start of treatment and annually thereafter. In patients with increased risk for diabetes mellitus (e.g. familial history of diabetes, obesity, severe insulin resistance, acanthosis nigricans) oral glucose tolerance testing (OGTT) should be performed. If overt diabetes occurs, growth hormone should not be administered.

In SGA children/adolescents it is recommended to measure the IGF-I level before start of treatment and twice a year thereafter. If on repeated measurements IGF-I levels exceed +2 SD compared to references for age and pubertal status, the IGF-I / IGFBP-3 ratio could be taken into account to consider dose adjustment.
Experience in initiating treatment in SGA patients near onset of puberty is limited. It is therefore not recommended to initiate treatment near onset of puberty. Experience in patients with Silver-Russell syndrome is limited.

Some of the height gain obtained with treating short children/adolescents born SGA with growth hormone may be lost if treatment is stopped before final height is reached.

**Chronic renal insufficiency**

In chronic renal insufficiency, renal function should be below 50 percent of normal before institution of therapy. To verify growth disturbance, growth should be followed for a year preceding institution of therapy. During this period, conservative treatment for renal insufficiency (which includes control of acidosis, hyperparathyroidism and nutritional status) should have been established and should be maintained during treatment.

The treatment should be discontinued at renal transplantation.

To date, no data on final height in patients with chronic renal insufficiency treated with Omnitrope are available.

**4.5 Interaction with other medicinal products and other forms of interaction**

Concomitant treatment with glucocorticoids may inhibit the growth-promoting effects of somatropin containing products. Therefore, patients treated with glucocorticoids should have their growth monitored carefully to assess the potential impact of glucocorticoid treatment on growth.

Data from an interaction study performed in growth hormone deficient adults suggests that somatropin administration may increase the clearance of compounds known to be metabolised by cytochrome P450 isoenzymes. The clearance of compounds metabolised by cytochrome P 450 3A4 (e.g. sex steroids, corticosteroids, anticonvulsants and ciclosporin) may be especially increased resulting in lower plasma levels of these compounds. The clinical significance of this is unknown. Also see section 4.4 for statements regarding diabetes mellitus and thyroid disorder and section 4.2 for statement on oral oestrogen replacement therapy.

**4.6 Fertility, pregnancy and lactation**

**Pregnancy**

There are no or limited amount of data from the use of somatropin in pregnant women. Animal studies are insufficient with respect to reproductive toxicity (see section 5.3). Somatropin is not recommended during pregnancy and in women of childbearing potential not using contraception.

**Breast-feeding**

There have been no clinical studies conducted with somatropin containing products in breast-feeding women. It is not known if somatropin is excreted into breast milk, but absorption of intact protein from the gastrointestinal tract of the infant is extremely unlikely. Therefore caution should be exercised when Omnitrope is administered to breast-feeding women.

**Fertility**

Fertility studies with Omnitrope have not been performed.

**4.7 Effects on ability to drive and use machines**

Omnitrope has no or negligible influence on the ability to drive and use machines.
4.8 Undesirable effects

Summary of the safety profile

Patients with growth hormone deficiency are characterised by extracellular volume deficit. When treatment with somatropin is started this deficit is rapidly corrected. In adult patients adverse reactions related to fluid retention, such as peripheral oedema, musculoskeletal stiffness, arthralgia, myalgia and paraesthesia are common. In general these adverse reactions are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction.

The incidence of these adverse reactions is related to the administered dose, the age of patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency. In children such adverse reactions are uncommon.

Omnitrope has given rise to the formation of antibodies in approximately 1% of the patients. The binding capacity of these antibodies has been low and no clinical changes have been associated with their formation, see section 4.4.

Tabulated list of adverse reactions

Tables 1–6 show the adverse reactions ranked under headings of System Organ Class and frequency using the following convention: very common (≥1/10); common (≥1/100 to <1/10); uncommon (≥1/1,000 to <1/100); rare (≥1/10,000 to <1/1,000); very rare (<1/10,000); not known (cannot be estimated from the available data) for each of the indicated conditions.

Clinical trials in children with GHD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Organ Class</th>
<th>Very Common ≥ 1/10</th>
<th>Common ≥ 1/100 to &lt;1/10</th>
<th>Uncommon ≥ 1/1,000 to &lt;1/100</th>
<th>Rare ≥ 1/10,000 to &lt;1/1,000</th>
<th>Very Rare &lt;1/10,000</th>
<th>Not Known (cannot be estimated from available data)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benign, Malignant and Unspecified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(including cysts and polyps)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leukaemia†</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolism and Nutrition Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous System Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraesthesia*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benign intracranial hypertension</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal, Connective Tissue and Bone Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthralgia*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myalgia*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal stiffness*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Disorders and Administration Site Conditions</td>
<td>Injection site reaction*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oedema peripheral*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
*In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

$ Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.

‡ Clinical significance is unknown

† Reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin, but the incidence appears to be similar to that in children without growth hormone deficiency.

**Clinical trials in children with Turner syndrome**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Long-term treatment of children with growth disturbance due to Turner syndrome</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>System Organ Class</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolism and Nutrition Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous System Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal, Connective Tissue and Bone Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Disorders and Administration Site Conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

$ Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.
‡ Clinical significance is unknown

† Reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin, but the incidence appears to be similar to that in children without growth hormone deficiency.

**Clinical trials in children with chronic renal insufficiency**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Organ Class</th>
<th>Very Common ≥ 1/10</th>
<th>Common ≥ 1/100 to &lt;1/10</th>
<th>Uncommon ≥ 1/1,000 to &lt;1/100</th>
<th>Rare ≥ 1/10,000 to &lt;1/1,000</th>
<th>Very Rare &lt;1/10,000</th>
<th>Not Known (cannot be estimated from available data)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leukaemia†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolism and Nutrition Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous System Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Paraesthesia*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal, Connective Tissue and Bone Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Arthralgia*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Disorders and Administration Site Conditions</td>
<td>Injection site reaction$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Myalgia*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Musculoskeletal stiffness*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Blood cortisol decreased‡</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

$ Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.

‡ Clinical significance is unknown

† Reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin, but the incidence appears to be similar to that in children without growth hormone deficiency.

**Clinical trials in children with SGA**

<p>| | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

58
### Long-term treatment of children with growth disturbance due to born small for gestational age

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Organ Class</th>
<th>Very Common ≥ 1/10</th>
<th>Common ≥ 1/100 to &lt;1/10</th>
<th>Uncommon ≥ 1/1,000 to &lt;1/100</th>
<th>Rare ≥ 1/10,000 to &lt;1/100</th>
<th>Very Rare &lt;1/10,000</th>
<th>Not Known (cannot be estimated from available data)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leukaemia†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benign, Malignant and Unspecified (including cysts and polyps)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolism and Nutrition Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous System Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Paraesthesia*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Benign intracranial hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal, Connective Tissue and Bone Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Arthralgia*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Myalgia*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Musculoskeletal stiffness*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Disorders and Administration Site Conditions</td>
<td>Injection site reaction§</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oedema peripheral*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Blood cortisol decreased‡</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

§ Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.

‡ Clinical significance is unknown

† Reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin, but the incidence appears to be similar to that in children without growth hormone deficiency.

### Clinical trials in PWS

#### Table 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Organ Class</th>
<th>Very Common ≥ 1/10</th>
<th>Common ≥ 1/100 to &lt;1/10</th>
<th>Uncommon ≥ 1/1,000 to &lt;1/100</th>
<th>Rare ≥ 1/10,000 to &lt;1/100</th>
<th>Very Rare &lt;1/10,000</th>
<th>Not Known (cannot be estimated from available data)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leukaemia†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benign,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| System Organ Class | Very Common  
|                  | ≥ 1/10 |
|                  | Common  
|                  | ≥ 1/100 to <1/10 |
|                  | Uncommon  
|                  | ≥ 1/1,000 to <1/100 |
|                  | Rare  
|                  | ≥ 1/10,000 to <1/1,000 |
|                  | Very Rare  
|                  | <1/10,000 |
|                  | Not Known  
|                  | (cannot be estimated from available data) |
| Metabolism and Nutrition Disorders | |
| Nervous System Disorders | Paraesthesia* |
| | Carpal Tunnel Syndrome |
| | Benign intracranial hypertension |
| | Type 2 diabetes mellitus |
| Musculoskeletal, Arthralgia* | Myalgia* |

*In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

§ Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.

‡ Clinical significance is unknown

† Reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin, but the incidence appears to be similar to that in children without growth hormone deficiency.

**Clinical trials in adults with GHD**

**Table 6**

Replacement therapy in adults with growth hormone deficiency

| System Organ Class | Very Common  
|                  | ≥ 1/10 |
|                  | Common  
|                  | ≥ 1/100 to <1/10 |
|                  | Uncommon  
|                  | ≥ 1/1,000 to <1/100 |
|                  | Rare  
|                  | ≥ 1/10,000 to <1/1,000 |
|                  | Very Rare  
|                  | <1/10,000 |
|                  | Not Known  
|                  | (cannot be estimated from available data) |

| Metabolism and Nutrition Disorders | |
| Nervous System Disorders | Paraesthesia* |
| | Carpal Tunnel Syndrome |
| | Benign intracranial hypertension |
| | Type 2 diabetes mellitus |

| Musculoskeletal, Arthralgia* | Myalgia* |
| | |
In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

$ Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.

‡ Clinical significance is unknown

**Description of selected adverse reactions**

**Reduced serum cortisol levels**

Somatropin has been reported to reduce serum cortisol levels, possibly by affecting carrier proteins or by increased hepatic clearance. The clinical relevance of these findings may be limited. Nevertheless, corticosteroid replacement therapy should be optimised before initiation of therapy.

**Prader-Willi syndrome**

In the post-marketing experience rare cases of sudden death have been reported in patients affected by Prader-Willi syndrome treated with somatropin, although no causal relationship has been demonstrated.

**Leukaemia**

Cases of leukaemia (rare or very rare) have been reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin and included in the post-marketing experience. However, there is no evidence of an increased risk of leukaemia without predisposition factors, such as radiation to the brain or head.

**Slipped capital femoral epiphysis and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease**

Slipped capital femoral epiphysis and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease have been reported in children treated with GH. Slipped capital femoral epiphysis occurs more frequently in case of endocrine disorders and Legg-Calvé-Perthes is more frequent in case of short stature. But it is unknown if these 2 pathologies are more frequent or not while treated with somatropin. Their diagnosis should be considered in a child with a discomfort or pain in the hip or knee.

**Other adverse drug reactions**

Other adverse drug reactions may be considered somatropin class effects, such as possible hyperglycaemia caused by decreased insulin sensitivity, decreased free thyroxin level and benign intra-cranial hypertension.

**Reporting of suspected adverse reactions**

Reporting suspected adverse reactions after authorisation of the medicinal product is important. It allows continued monitoring of the benefit/risk balance of the medicinal product. Healthcare
professionals are asked to report any suspected adverse reactions via the national reporting system listed in Appendix V.

4.9 Overdose

**Symptoms:**
Acute overdose could lead initially to hypoglycaemia and subsequently to hyperglycaemia.

Long-term overdose could result in signs and symptoms consistent with the known effects of human growth hormone excess.

5. PHARMACOLOGICAL PROPERTIES

5.1 Pharmacodynamic properties

Pharmacotherapeutic group: Anterior pituitary lobe hormones and analogues, ATC code: H01AC01.

Omnitrope is a biosimilar medicinal product. Detailed information is available on the website of the European Medicines Agency [http://www.ema.europa.eu](http://www.ema.europa.eu)

**Mechanism of action**

Somatropin is a potent metabolic hormone of importance for the metabolism of lipids, carbohydrates and proteins. In children with inadequate endogenous growth hormone, somatropin stimulates linear growth and increases growth rate. In adults as well as in children, somatropin maintains a normal body composition by increasing nitrogen retention and stimulation of skeletal muscle growth, and by mobilisation of body fat. Visceral adipose tissue is particularly responsive to somatropin. In addition to enhanced lipolysis, somatropin decreases the uptake of triglycerides into body fat stores. Serum concentrations of IGF-I (Insulin-like Growth Factor-I) and IGFBP3 (Insulin-like Growth Factor Binding Protein 3) are increased by somatropin. In addition, the following actions have been demonstrated.

**Pharmacodynamic effects**

**Lipid metabolism**
Somatropin induces hepatic LDL cholesterol receptors, and affects the profile of serum lipids and lipoproteins. In general, administration of somatropin to growth hormone deficient patients results in reduction in serum LDL and apolipoprotein B. A reduction in serum total cholesterol may also be observed.

**Carbohydrate metabolism**
Somatropin increases insulin but fasting blood glucose is commonly unchanged. Children with hypopituitarism may experience fasting hypoglycaemia. This condition is reversed by somatropin.

**Water and mineral metabolism**
Growth hormone deficiency is associated with decreased plasma and extracellular volumes. Both are rapidly increased after treatment with somatropin. Somatropin induces the retention of sodium, potassium and phosphorus.

**Bone metabolism**
Somatropin stimulates the turnover of skeletal bone. Long-term administration of somatropin to growth hormone deficient patients with osteopenia results in an increase in bone mineral content and density at weight-bearing sites.

**Physical capacity**
Muscle strength and physical exercise capacity are improved after long-term treatment with somatropin. Somatropin also increases cardiac output, but the mechanism has yet to be clarified. A decrease in peripheral vascular resistance may contribute to this effect.
Clinical efficacy and safety

In clinical trials in short children/adolescents born SGA doses of 0.033 and 0.067 mg/kg body weight per day have been used for treatment until final height is reached. In 56 patients who were continuously treated and have reached (near) final height, the mean change from height at start of treatment was +1.90 SDS (0.033 mg/kg body weight per day) and +2.19 SDS (0.067 mg/kg body weight per day). Literature data from untreated SGA children/adolescents without early spontaneous catch-up suggest a late growth of 0.5 SDS. Long-term safety data are still limited.

5.2 Pharmacokinetic properties

Absorption
The bioavailability of subcutaneously administered somatropin is approximately 80% in both healthy subjects and growth hormone deficient patients. A subcutaneous dose of 5 mg of Omnitrope 10 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection in healthy adults results in plasma Cmax and tmax values of 74 ± 22 µg/l and 3.9 ± 1.2 hours, respectively.

Elimination
The mean terminal half-life of somatropin after intravenous administration in growth hormone deficient adults is about 0.4 hours. However, after subcutaneous administration of Omnitrope 10 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection, a half-life of 3 hours is achieved. The observed difference is likely due to slow absorption from the injection site following subcutaneous administration.

Special populations
The absolute bioavailability of somatropin seems to be similar in males and females following subcutaneous administration.

Information about the pharmacokinetics of somatropin in geriatric and paediatric populations, in different races and in patients with renal, hepatic or cardiac insufficiency is either lacking or incomplete.

5.3 Preclinical safety data

In studies with Omnitrope regarding subacute toxicity and local tolerance, no clinically relevant effects have been observed.

In other studies with somatropin regarding general toxicity, local tolerance and reproduction toxicity no clinically relevant effects have been observed.

With somatropins, in vitro and in vivo genotoxicity studies on gene mutations and induction of chromosome aberrations have been negative.

An increased chromosome fragility has been observed in one in vitro study on lymphocytes taken from patients after long term treatment with somatropin and following the addition of the radiomimetic drug bleomycin. The clinical significance of this finding is unclear.

In another study with somatropin, no increase in chromosomal abnormalities was found in the lymphocytes of patients who had received long-term somatropin therapy.

6. PHARMACEUTICAL PARTICULARS

6.1 List of excipients

disodium hydrogen phosphate heptahydrate
sodium dihydrogen phosphate dihydrate
glycine
poloxamer 188
phenol
water for injections

6.2 Incompatibilities

In the absence of compatibility studies, this medicinal product must not be mixed with other medicinal products.

6.3 Shelf life

18 months.

Shelf life after first use

After first use the cartridge should remain in the pen and has to be kept in a refrigerator (2°C - 8°C) for a maximum of 28 days. Store and transport refrigerated (2°C - 8°C). Do not freeze. Store in the original pen in order to protect from light.

6.4 Special precautions for storage

Unopened cartridge

Store and transport refrigerated (2°C - 8°C). Do not freeze. Store in the original package in order to protect from light.

For storage conditions of the in-use medicinal product, see section 6.3.

6.5 Nature and contents of container

1.5 ml of solution in a cartridge (colourless type I glass) with plunger on one side (siliconised bromobutyl), a disc (bromobutyl) and a cap (aluminium) on the other side.

Pack sizes of 1, 5 and 10.

Not all pack sizes may be marketed.

6.6 Special precautions for disposal and other handling

Omnitrope 10 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection is a sterile, ready-to-use solution for subcutaneous injection filled in a glass cartridge.

This presentation is intended for multiple use. It should only be administered with the Omnitrope Pen 10, an injection device specifically developed for use with Omnitrope 10 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection. It has to be administered using sterile, disposable pen needles. Patients and caregivers have to receive appropriate training and instruction on the proper use of the Omnitrope cartridges and the pen from the physician or other suitable qualified health professionals.

The following is a general description of the administration process. The manufacturer’s instructions with each pen must be followed for loading the cartridge, attaching the injection needle and for the administration.

1. Hands should be washed.
2. If the solution is cloudy or contains particulate matter, it should not be used. The content must be clear and colourless.
3. Disinfect the rubber membrane of the cartridge with a cleansing swab
4. Insert the cartridge into the Omnitrope Pen 10 following the instructions for use provided with the pen.
5. Clean the site of injection with an alcohol swab.
6. Administer the appropriate dose by subcutaneous injection using a sterile pen needle. Remove the pen needle and dispose of it in accordance with local requirements.

Any unused product or waste material should be disposed of in accordance with local requirements.
7. MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER

Sandoz GmbH
Biochemiestrasse 10
A-6250 Kundl
Austria

8. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBERS

EU/1/06/332/007
EU/1/06/332/008
EU/1/06/332/009

9. DATE OF FIRST AUTHORISATION/RENEWAL OF THE AUTHORISATION

Date of first authorisation: 12 April 2006
Date of latest renewal: 12 April 2011

10. DATE OF REVISION OF THE TEXT

<{MM/YYYY}>
1. **NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT**

Omnitrope 5 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection

2. **QUALITATIVE AND QUANTITATIVE COMPOSITION**

Each ml of solution contains 3.3 mg of somatropin* (corresponding to 10 IU)
One cartridge contains 1.5 ml corresponding to 5 mg somatropin* (15 IU).

* produced in *Escherichia coli* by recombinant DNA technology.

Excipient(s) with known effect:
One ml contains 9 mg benzyl alcohol.

For the full list of excipients, see section 6.1.

3. **PHARMACEUTICAL FORM**

Solution for injection in a cartridge for SurePal 5.
The solution is clear and colourless.

4. **CLINICAL PARTICULARS**

4.1 **Therapeutic indications**

*Infants, children and adolescents*
- Growth disturbance due to insufficient secretion of growth hormone (growth hormone deficiency, GHD).
- Growth disturbance associated with Turner syndrome.
- Growth disturbance associated with chronic renal insufficiency.
- Growth disturbance (current height standard deviation score (SDS) < -2.5 and parental adjusted height SDS < -1) in short children/adolescents born small for gestational age (SGA), with a birth weight and/or length below -2 standard deviation (SD), who failed to show catch-up growth (height velocity (HV) SDS < 0 during the last year) by 4 years of age or later.
- Prader-Willi syndrome (PWS), for improvement of growth and body composition. The diagnosis of PWS should be confirmed by appropriate genetic testing.

*Adults*
- Replacement therapy in adults with pronounced growth hormone deficiency.
- **Adult onset:** Patients who have severe growth hormone deficiency associated with multiple hormone deficiencies as a result of known hypothalamic or pituitary pathology, and who have at least one known deficiency of a pituitary hormone not being prolactin. These patients should undergo an appropriate dynamic test in order to diagnose or exclude a growth hormone deficiency.
- **Childhood onset:** Patients who were growth hormone deficient during childhood as a result of congenital, genetic, acquired, or idiopathic causes. Patients with childhood onset GHD should be re-evaluated for growth hormone secretory capacity after completion of longitudinal growth. In patients with a high likelihood for persistent GHD, i.e. a congenital cause or GHD secondary to a hypothalamic-pituitary disease or insult, an insulin-like growth factor-I (IGF-I) SDS < -2 off growth hormone treatment for at least 4 weeks should be considered sufficient evidence of profound GHD.

All other patients will require IGF-I assay and one growth hormone stimulation test.
4.2 Posology and method of administration

Posology

Paediatric population
The posology and administration schedule should be individualised.

Growth disturbance due to insufficient secretion of growth hormone in paediatric patients
Generally a dose of 0.025 - 0.035 mg/kg body weight per day or 0.7 - 1.0 mg/m\(^2\) body surface area per day is recommended. Even higher doses have been used.

Where childhood onset GHD persists into adolescence, treatment should be continued to achieve full somatic development (e.g. body composition, bone mass). For monitoring, the attainment of a normal peak bone mass defined as a T score > -1 (i.e. standardized to average adult peak bone mass measured by dual energy X-ray absorptiometry taking into account sex and ethnicity) is one of the therapeutic objectives during the transition period. For guidance on dosing see adult section below.

Prader-Willi syndrome, for improvement of growth and body composition in paediatric patients
Generally a dose of 0.035 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.0 mg/m\(^2\) body surface area per day is recommended. Daily doses of 2.7 mg should not be exceeded. Treatment should not be used in paediatric patients with a growth velocity less than 1 cm per year and near closure of epiphyses.

Growth disturbance due to Turner syndrome
A dose of 0.045 - 0.050 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.4 mg/m\(^2\) body surface area per day is recommended.

Growth disturbance in chronic renal insufficiency
A dose of 0.045 - 0.050 mg/kg body weight per day (1.4 mg/m\(^2\) body surface area per day) is recommended. Higher doses may be needed if growth velocity is too low. A dose correction can be needed after six months of treatment (see section 4.4).

Growth disturbance in short children/adolescents born small for gestational age (SGA)
A dose of 0.035 mg/kg body weight per day (1 mg/m\(^2\) body surface area per day) is usually recommended until final height is reached (see section 5.1). Treatment should be discontinued after the first year of treatment if the height velocity SDS is below +1. Treatment should be discontinued if height velocity is < 2 cm/year and, if confirmation is required, bone age is > 14 years (girls) or > 16 years (boys), corresponding to closure of the epiphyseal growth plates.

Dose recommendations in paediatric patients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Indication</th>
<th>mg/kg body weight dose per day</th>
<th>mg/m(^2) body surface area dose per day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Growth hormone deficiency</td>
<td>0.025 - 0.035</td>
<td>0.7 - 1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prader-Willi syndrome</td>
<td>0.035</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner syndrome</td>
<td>0.045 - 0.050</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chronic renal insufficiency</td>
<td>0.045 - 0.050</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children/adolescents born small for gestational age (SGA)</td>
<td>0.035</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Growth hormone deficient adult patients
In patients who continue growth hormone therapy after childhood GHD, the recommended dose to restart is 0.2 – 0.5 mg per day. The dose should be gradually increased or decreased according to individual patient requirements as determined by the IGF-I concentration.

In adults with adult-onset GHD, therapy should start with a low dose, 0.15 - 0.3 mg per day. The dose should be gradually increased according to individual patient requirements as determined by the IGF-I concentration.
In both cases treatment goal should be insulin-like growth factor (IGF-I) concentrations within 2 SDS from the age corrected mean. Patients with normal IGF-I concentrations at the start of the treatment should be administered growth hormone up to an IGF-I level into the upper range of normal, not exceeding the 2 SDS. Clinical response and side effects may also be used as guidance for dose titration. It is recognized that there are patients with GHD who do not normalize IGF-I levels despite a good clinical response, and thus do not require dose escalation. The maintenance dose rarely exceeds 1.0 mg per day. Women may require higher doses than men, with men showing an increasing IGF-I sensitivity over time. This means that there is a risk that women, especially those on oral oestrogen replacement are under-treated while men are over-treated. The accuracy of the growth hormone dose should therefore be controlled every 6 months. As normal physiological growth hormone production decreases with age, dose requirements may be reduced.

Special populations

Elderly

In patients above 60 years, therapy should start with a dose of 0.1 - 0.2 mg per day and should be slowly increased according to individual patient requirements. The minimum effective dose should be used. The maintenance dose in these patients seldom exceeds 0.5 mg per day.

Method of administration

The injection should be given subcutaneously and the site varied to prevent lipoatrophy.

For instructions for use and handling see section 6.6.

4.3 Contraindications

Hypersensitivity to the active substance or to any of the excipients.

Somatropin must not be used when there is any evidence of activity of a tumour. Intracranial tumours must be inactive and anti-tumour therapy must be completed prior to starting GH therapy. Treatment should be discontinued if there is evidence of tumour growth.

Somatropin must not be used for growth promotion in children with closed epiphyses.

Patients with acute critical illness suffering complications following open heart surgery, abdominal surgery, multiple accidental trauma, acute respiratory failure or similar conditions must not be treated with somatropin (regarding patients undergoing substitution therapy, see section 4.4).

4.4 Special warnings and precautions for use

Diagnosis and therapy with Omnitrope should be initiated and monitored by physicians who are appropriately qualified and experienced in the diagnosis and management of patients with the therapeutic indication of use.

The maximum recommended daily dose should not be exceeded (see section 4.2).

Insulin sensitivity

Somatropin may reduce insulin sensitivity. For patients with diabetes mellitus, the insulin dose may require adjustment after somatropin therapy is instituted. Patients with diabetes, glucose intolerance, or additional risk factors for diabetes should be monitored closely during somatropin therapy.

Thyroid function

Growth hormone increases the extrathyroidal conversion of T4 to T3 which may result in a reduction in serum T4 and an increase in serum T3 concentrations. Whereas the peripheral thyroid hormone levels have remained within the reference ranges for healthy subjects, hypothyroidism theoretically
may develop in subjects with subclinical hypothyroidism. Consequently monitoring of thyroid function should therefore be conducted in all patients. In patients with hypopituitarism on standard replacement therapy, the potential effect of growth hormone treatment on thyroid function must be closely monitored.

In growth hormone deficiency, secondary to treatment of malignant disease, it is recommended to pay attention to signs of relapse of the malignancy. In childhood cancer survivors, an increased risk of a second neoplasm has been reported in patients treated with somatropin after their first neoplasm. Intracranial tumours, in particular meningiomas, in patients treated with radiation to the head for their first neoplasm, were the most common of these second neoplasms.

In patients with endocrine disorders, including growth hormone deficiency, slipped epiphyses of the hip may occur more frequently than in the general population. Patients limping during treatment with somatropin should be examined clinically.

Benign intracranial hypertension

In case of severe or recurrent headache, visual problems, nausea and/or vomiting, a fundoscopy for papilloedema is recommended. If papilloedema is confirmed, a diagnosis of benign intracranial hypertension should be considered and, if appropriate, the growth hormone treatment should be discontinued. At present there is insufficient evidence to give specific advice on the continuation of growth hormone treatment in patients with resolved intracranial hypertension. If growth hormone treatment is restarted, careful monitoring for symptoms of intracranial hypertension is necessary.

Leukaemia

Leukaemia has been reported in a small number of growth hormone deficiency patients, some of whom have been treated with somatropin. However, there is no evidence that leukaemia incidence is increased in growth hormone recipients without predisposition factors.

Antibodies

A small percentage of patients may develop antibodies to Omnitrope. Omnitrope has given rise to the formation of antibodies in approximately 1% of patients. The binding capacity of these antibodies is low and there is no effect on growth rate. Testing for antibodies to somatropin should be carried out in any patient with otherwise unexplained lack of response.

Elderly patients

Experience in patients above 80 years is limited. Elderly patients may be more sensitive to the action of Omnitrope, and therefore may be more prone to develop adverse reactions.

Acute critical illness

The effects of somatropin on recovery were studied in two placebo controlled trials involving 522 critically ill adult patients suffering complications following open heart surgery, abdominal surgery, multiple accidental trauma or acute respiratory failure. Mortality was higher in patients treated with 5.3 or 8 mg somatropin daily compared to patients receiving placebo, 42% vs. 19%. Based on this information, these types of patients should not be treated with somatropin. As there is no information available on the safety of growth hormone substitution therapy in acutely critically ill patients, the benefits of continued treatment in this situation should be weighed against the potential risks involved.

In all patients developing other or similar acute critical illness, the possible benefit of treatment with somatropin must be weighed against the potential risk involved.
**Paediatric population**

**Pancreatitis**

Although rare, pancreatitis should be considered in somatropin-treated children who develop abdominal pain.

**Prader-Willi syndrome**

In patients with PWS, treatment should always be in combination with a calorie-restricted diet.

There have been reports of fatalities associated with the use of growth hormone in paediatric patients with PWS who had one or more of the following risk factors: severe obesity (those patients exceeding a weight/height of 200%), history of respiratory impairment or sleep apnoea or unidentified respiratory infection. Patients with PWS and one or more of these risk factors may be at greater risk.

Before initiation of treatment with somatropin patients with PWS should be evaluated for upper airway obstruction, sleep apnoea or respiratory infections should be assessed.

If during the evaluation of upper airway obstruction, pathological findings are observed, the child should be referred to an Ear, nose and throat (ENT) specialist for treatment and resolution of the respiratory disorder prior to initiating growth hormone treatment.

Sleep apnoea should be assessed before onset of growth hormone treatment by recognised methods such as polysomnography or overnight oxymetry, and monitored if sleep apnoea is suspected.

If during treatment with somatropin patients show signs of upper airway obstruction (including onset of or increased snoring), treatment should be interrupted, and a new ENT assessment performed.

All patients with PWS should be evaluated for sleep apnoea and monitored if sleep apnoea is suspected. Patients should be monitored for signs of respiratory infections, which should be diagnosed as early as possible and treated aggressively.

All patients with PWS should have effective weight control before and during growth hormone treatment.

Scoliosis is common in patients with PWS. Scoliosis may progress in any child during rapid growth. Signs of scoliosis should be monitored during treatment.

Experience with prolonged treatment in adults and in patients with PWS is limited.

**Small for gestational age**

In short children/adolescents born SGA, other medical reasons or treatments that could explain growth disturbance should be ruled out before starting treatment.

In SGA children/adolescents it is recommended to measure fasting insulin and blood glucose before start of treatment and annually thereafter. In patients with increased risk for diabetes mellitus (e.g. familial history of diabetes, obesity, severe insulin resistance, acanthosis nigricans) oral glucose tolerance testing (OGTT) should be performed. If overt diabetes occurs, growth hormone should not be administered.

In SGA children/adolescents it is recommended to measure the IGF-I level before start of treatment and twice a year thereafter. If on repeated measurements IGF-I levels exceed +2 SD compared to references for age and pubertal status, the IGF-I / IGFBP-3 ratio could be taken into account to consider dose adjustment.
Experience in initiating treatment in SGA patients near onset of puberty is limited. It is therefore not recommended to initiate treatment near onset of puberty. Experience in patients with Silver-Russell syndrome is limited.

Some of the height gain obtained with treating short children/adolescents born SGA with growth hormone may be lost if treatment is stopped before final height is reached.

**Chronic renal insufficiency**

In chronic renal insufficiency, renal function should be below 50 percent of normal before institution of therapy. To verify growth disturbance, growth should be followed for a year preceding institution of therapy. During this period, conservative treatment for renal insufficiency (which includes control of acidosis, hyperparathyroidism and nutritional status) should have been established and should be maintained during treatment.

The treatment should be discontinued at renal transplantation.

To date, no data on final height in patients with chronic renal insufficiency treated with Omnitrope are available.

Because of the presence of benzyl alcohol the medicinal product must not be given to premature babies or neonates. It may cause toxic reactions and anaphylactoid reactions in infants and children up to 3 years old.

### 4.5 Interaction with other medicinal products and other forms of interaction

Concomitant treatment with glucocorticoids may inhibit the growth-promoting effects of somatropin containing products. Therefore, patients treated with glucocorticoids should have their growth monitored carefully to assess the potential impact of glucocorticoid treatment on growth.

Data from an interaction study performed in growth hormone deficient adults suggests that somatropin administration may increase the clearance of compounds known to be metabolised by cytochrome P450 isoenzymes. The clearance of compounds metabolised by cytochrome P 450 3A4 (e.g. sex steroids, corticosteroids, anticonvulsants and ciclosporin) may be especially increased resulting in lower plasma levels of these compounds. The clinical significance of this is unknown. Also see section 4.4 for statements regarding diabetes mellitus and thyroid disorder and section 4.2 for statement on oral oestrogen replacement therapy.

### 4.6 Fertility, pregnancy and lactation

**Pregnancy**

There are no or limited amount of data from the use of somatropin in pregnant women. Animal studies are insufficient with respect to reproductive toxicity (see section 5.3). Somatropin is not recommended during pregnancy and in women of childbearing potential not using contraception.

**Breast-feeding**

There have been no clinical studies conducted with somatropin containing products in breast-feeding women. It is not known if somatropin is excreted into breast milk, but absorption of intact protein from the gastrointestinal tract of the infant is extremely unlikely. Therefore caution should be exercised when Omnitrope is administered to breast-feeding women.

**Fertility**

Fertility studies with Omnitrope have not been performed.
4.7 Effects on ability to drive and use machines

Omnitrope has no or negligible influence on the ability to drive and use machines.

4.8 Undesirable effects

Summary of the safety profile

Patients with growth hormone deficiency are characterised by extracellular volume deficit. When treatment with somatropin is started this deficit is rapidly corrected. In adult patients adverse reactions related to fluid retention, such as peripheral oedema, musculoskeletal stiffness, arthralgia, myalgia and paraesthesia are common. In general these adverse reactions are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction.

The incidence of these adverse reactions is related to the administered dose, the age of patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency. In children such adverse reactions are uncommon.

Omnitrope has given rise to the formation of antibodies in approximately 1% of the patients. The binding capacity of these antibodies has been low and no clinical changes have been associated with their formation, see section 4.4.

Tabulated list of adverse reactions

Tables 1–6 show the adverse reactions ranked under headings of System Organ Class and frequency using the following convention: very common (≥1/10); common (≥1/100 to <1/10); uncommon (≥1/1,000 to <1/100); rare (≥1/10,000 to <1/1,000); very rare (<1/10,000); not known (cannot be estimated from the available data) for each of the indicated conditions.

Clinical trials in children with GHD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Long-term treatment of children with growth disturbance due to insufficient secretion of growth hormone</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>System Organ Class</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms Benign, Malignant and Unspecified (including cysts and polyps)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolism and Nutrition Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous System Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benign intracranial hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal, Connective Tissue and Bone Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**General Disorders and Administration**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site Conditions</th>
<th>Injection site reaction(^$)</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Oedema peripheral(^*)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Investigations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Blood cortisol decreased(^\d)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^*\)In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

\(^\$\)Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.

\(^\d\)Clinical significance is unknown

\(^\d\)Reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin, but the incidence appears to be similar to that in children without growth hormone deficiency.

**Clinical trials in children with Turner syndrome**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Long-term treatment of children with growth disturbance due to Turner syndrome</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Organ Class</th>
<th>Very Common (\geq 1/10)</th>
<th>Common (\geq 1/100) to &lt;(1/10)</th>
<th>Uncommon (\geq 1/1,000) to &lt;(1/100)</th>
<th>Rare (\geq 1/10,000) to &lt;(1/1,000)</th>
<th>Very Rare &lt;(1/10,000)</th>
<th>Not Known (cannot be estimated from available data)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leukaemia(^\d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benign, Malignant and Unspecified (including cysts and polyps)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolism and Nutrition Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Paraesthesia(^*)</td>
<td>Benign intracranial hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous System Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Myalgia(^*)</td>
<td>Musculoskeletal stiffness(^*)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal, Connective Tissue and Bone Disorders</td>
<td>Arthralgia(^*)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oedema peripheral(^*)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Disorders and Administration Site Conditions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Injection site reaction(^$)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Blood cortisol decreased(^\d)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the
administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

$ Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.

‡ Clinical significance is unknown

† Reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin, but the incidence appears to be similar to that in children without growth hormone deficiency.

**Clinical trials in children with chronic renal insufficiency**

### Table 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Organ Class</th>
<th>Very Common ≥ 1/10</th>
<th>Common ≥ 1/100 to &lt;1/10</th>
<th>Uncommon ≥ 1/1,000 to &lt;1/100</th>
<th>Rare ≥ 1/10,000 to &lt;1/1,000</th>
<th>Very Rare &lt;1/10,000</th>
<th>Not Known (cannot be estimated from available data)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leukaemia†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benign, Malignant and Unspecified (including cysts and polyps)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolism and Nutrition Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous System Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Paraesthesia*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Benign intracranial hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal, Connective Tissue and Bone Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Arthralgia*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Myalgia*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Musculoskeletal stiffness*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Disorders and Administration Site Conditions</td>
<td>Injection site reaction§</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oedema peripheral*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Blood cortisol decreased‡</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

$ Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.

‡ Clinical significance is unknown

† Reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin, but the incidence appears to be similar to that in children without growth hormone deficiency.
Clinical trials in children with SGA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Organ Class</th>
<th>Very Common ≥ 1/10</th>
<th>Common ≥ 1/100 to &lt;1/10</th>
<th>Uncommon ≥ 1/1,000 to &lt;1/100</th>
<th>Rare ≥ 1/10,000 to &lt;1/1,000</th>
<th>Very Rare &lt;1/10,000</th>
<th>Not Known (cannot be estimated from available data)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leukaemia†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benign, Malignant and Unspecified (including cysts and polyps)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolism and Nutrition Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous System Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Paraesthesia*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Benign intracranial hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal, Connective Tissue and Bone Disorders</td>
<td>Arthralgia*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Myalgia*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Musculoskeletal stiffness*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Disorders and Administration Site Conditions</td>
<td>Injection site reaction$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oedema peripheral*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigations</td>
<td></td>
<td>Blood cortisol decreased‡</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

$ Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.

‡ Clinical significance is unknown

† Reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin, but the incidence appears to be similar to that in children without growth hormone deficiency.

Clinical trials in PWS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Organ Class</th>
<th>Very Common ≥ 1/10</th>
<th>Common ≥ 1/100 to &lt;1/10</th>
<th>Uncommon ≥ 1/1,000 to &lt;1/100</th>
<th>Rare ≥ 1/10,000 to &lt;1/1,000</th>
<th>Very Rare &lt;1/10,000</th>
<th>Not Known (cannot be estimated from available data)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Organ Class</td>
<td>Very Common ≥ 1/10</td>
<td>Common ≥ 1/100 to &lt;1/10</td>
<td>Uncommon ≥ 1/1,000 to &lt;1/100</td>
<td>Rare ≥ 1/10,000 to &lt;1/100</td>
<td>Very Rare &lt;1/10,000</td>
<td>Not Known (cannot be estimated from available data)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leukaemia†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolism and Nutrition Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous System Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal, Connective Tissue and Bone Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Disorders and Administration Site Conditions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

$ Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.

† Clinical significance is unknown

† Reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin, but the incidence appears to be similar to that in children without growth hormone deficiency.

**Clinical trials in adults with GHD**

### Table 6

**Replacement therapy in adults with growth hormone deficiency**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Organ Class</th>
<th>Very Common ≥ 1/10</th>
<th>Common ≥ 1/100 to &lt;1/10</th>
<th>Uncommon ≥ 1/1,000 to &lt;1/100</th>
<th>Rare ≥ 1/10,000 to &lt;1/100</th>
<th>Very Rare &lt;1/10,000</th>
<th>Not Known (cannot be estimated from available data)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Metabolism and Nutrition Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous System Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Benign intracranial hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal, Connective Tissue and Bone Disorders</td>
<td>Arthralgia*</td>
<td>Myalgia*</td>
<td>Musculoskeletal stiffness*</td>
<td>General Disorders and Administration Site Conditions</td>
<td>Oedema periphera l*</td>
<td>Injection site reaction$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

$ Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.

‡ Clinical significance is unknown

**Description of selected adverse reactions**

**Reduced serum cortisol levels**

Somatropin has been reported to reduce serum cortisol levels, possibly by affecting carrier proteins or by increased hepatic clearance. The clinical relevance of these findings may be limited. Nevertheless, corticosteroid replacement therapy should be optimised before initiation of therapy.

**Prader-Willi syndrome**

In the post-marketing experience rare cases of sudden death have been reported in patients affected by Prader-Willi syndrome treated with somatropin, although no causal relationship has been demonstrated.

**Leukaemia**

Cases of leukaemia (rare or very rare) have been reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin and included in the post-marketing experience. However, there is no evidence of an increased risk of leukaemia without predisposition factors, such as radiation to the brain or head.

**Slipped capital femoral epiphysis and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease**

Slipped capital femoral epiphysis and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease have been reported in children treated with GH. Slipped capital femoral epiphysis occurs more frequently in case of endocrine disorders and Legg-Calvé-Perthes is more frequent in case of short stature. But it is unknown if these 2 pathologies are more frequent or not while treated with somatropin. Their diagnosis should be considered in a child with a discomfort or pain in the hip or knee.

**Other adverse drug reactions**

Other adverse drug reactions may be considered somatropin class effects, such as possible hyperglycaemia caused by decreased insulin sensitivity, decreased free thyroxin level and benign intra-cranial hypertension.

**Reporting of suspected adverse reactions**

Reporting suspected adverse reactions after authorisation of the medicinal product is important. It allows continued monitoring of the benefit/risk balance of the medicinal product. Healthcare
professionals are asked to report any suspected adverse reactions via the national reporting system listed in Appendix V.

4.9 Overdose

Symptoms:
Acute overdose could lead initially to hypoglycaemia and subsequently to hyperglycaemia.

Long-term overdose could result in signs and symptoms consistent with the known effects of human growth hormone excess.

5. PHARMACOLOGICAL PROPERTIES

5.1 Pharmacodynamic properties

Pharmacotherapeutic group: Anterior pituitary lobe hormones and analogues, ATC code: H01AC01.

Omnitrope is a biosimilar medicinal product. Detailed information is available on the website of the European Medicines Agency http://www.ema.europa.eu

Mechanism of action

Somatropin is a potent metabolic hormone of importance for the metabolism of lipids, carbohydrates and proteins. In children with inadequate endogenous growth hormone, somatropin stimulates linear growth and increases growth rate. In adults as well as in children, somatropin maintains a normal body composition by increasing nitrogen retention and stimulation of skeletal muscle growth, and by mobilisation of body fat. Visceral adipose tissue is particularly responsive to somatropin. In addition to enhanced lipolysis, somatropin decreases the uptake of triglycerides into body fat stores. Serum concentrations of IGF-I (Insulin-like Growth Factor-I) and IGFBP3 (Insulin-like Growth Factor Binding Protein 3) are increased by somatropin. In addition, the following actions have been demonstrated.

Pharmacodynamic effects

Lipid metabolism
Somatropin induces hepatic LDL cholesterol receptors, and affects the profile of serum lipids and lipoproteins. In general, administration of somatropin to growth hormone deficient patients results in reduction in serum LDL and apolipoprotein B. A reduction in serum total cholesterol may also be observed.

Carbohydrate metabolism
Somatropin increases insulin but fasting blood glucose is commonly unchanged. Children with hypopituitarism may experience fasting hypoglycaemia. This condition is reversed by somatropin.

Water and mineral metabolism
Growth hormone deficiency is associated with decreased plasma and extracellular volumes. Both are rapidly increased after treatment with somatropin. Somatropin induces the retention of sodium, potassium and phosphorus.

Bone metabolism
Somatropin stimulates the turnover of skeletal bone. Long-term administration of somatropin to growth hormone deficient patients with osteopenia results in an increase in bone mineral content and density at weight-bearing sites.

Physical capacity
Muscle strength and physical exercise capacity are improved after long-term treatment with somatropin. Somatropin also increases cardiac output, but the mechanism has yet to be clarified. A decrease in peripheral vascular resistance may contribute to this effect.
Clinical efficacy and safety

In clinical trials in short children/adolescents born SGA doses of 0.033 and 0.067 mg/kg body weight per day have been used for treatment until final height is reached. In 56 patients who were continuously treated and have reached (near) final height, the mean change from height at start of treatment was +1.90 SDS (0.033 mg/kg body weight per day) and +2.19 SDS (0.067 mg/kg body weight per day). Literature data from untreated SGA children/adolescents without early spontaneous catch-up suggest a late growth of 0.5 SDS. Long-term safety data are still limited.

5.2 Pharmacokinetic properties

Absorption
The bioavailability of subcutaneously administered somatropin is approximately 80% in both healthy subjects and growth hormone deficient patients. A subcutaneous dose of 5 mg of Omnitrope 5 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection in healthy adults results in plasma Cmax and tmax values of 72 ± 28 µg/l and 4.0 ± 2.0 hours, respectively.

Elimination
The mean terminal half-life of somatropin after intravenous administration in growth hormone deficient adults is about 0.4 hours. However, after subcutaneous administration of Omnitrope 5 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection, a half-life of 3 hours is achieved. The observed difference is likely due to slow absorption from the injection site following subcutaneous administration.

Special populations
The absolute bioavailability of somatropin seems to be similar in males and females following subcutaneous administration.

Information about the pharmacokinetics of somatropin in geriatric and paediatric populations, in different races and in patients with renal, hepatic or cardiac insufficiency is either lacking or incomplete.

5.3 Preclinical safety data

In studies with Omnitrope regarding subacute toxicity and local tolerance, no clinically relevant effects have been observed.

In other studies with somatropin regarding general toxicity, local tolerance and reproduction toxicity no clinically relevant effects have been observed.

With somatropins, in vitro and in vivo genotoxicity studies on gene mutations and induction of chromosome aberrations have been negative.

An increased chromosome fragility has been observed in one in vitro study on lymphocytes taken from patients after long term treatment with somatropin and following the addition of the radiomimetic drug bleomycin. The clinical significance of this finding is unclear.

In another study with somatropin, no increase in chromosomal abnormalities was found in the lymphocytes of patients who had received long-term somatropin therapy.

6. PHARMACEUTICAL PARTICULARS

6.1 List of excipients
disodium hydrogen phosphate heptahydrate
sodium dihydrogen phosphate dihydrate
mannitol
poloxamer 188
benzyl alcohol
water for injections

6.2 Incompatibilities

In the absence of compatibility studies, this medicinal product must not be mixed with other medicinal products.

6.3 Shelf life

2 years.

Shelf life after first use
After first use the cartridge should remain in the pen and has to be kept in a refrigerator (2°C - 8°C) for a maximum of 28 days. Store and transport refrigerated (2°C - 8°C). Do not freeze. Store in the original pen in order to protect from light.

6.4 Special precautions for storage

Unopened cartridge
Store and transport refrigerated (2°C - 8°C). Do not freeze. Store in the original package in order to protect from light.

For storage conditions of the in-use medicinal product, see section 6.3.

6.5 Nature and contents of container

1.5 ml of solution in a cartridge (colourless type I glass) with plunger on one side (siliconised bromobutyl), a disc (bromobutyl) and a cap (aluminium) on the other side. The glass cartridge is irreversibly integrated in a transparent container and assembled to a plastic mechanism with a threaded rod at one extremity.

Pack sizes of 1, 5 and 10.
Not all pack sizes may be marketed.

6.6 Special precautions for disposal and other handling

Omnitrope 5 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection is a sterile, ready-to-use solution for subcutaneous injection filled in a glass cartridge.

This presentation is intended for multiple use. It should only be administered with SurePal 5, an injection device specifically developed for use with Omnitrope 5 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection. It has to be administered using sterile, disposable pen needles. Patients and caregivers have to receive appropriate training and instruction on the proper use of the Omnitrope cartridges and the pen from the physician or other suitable qualified health professionals.

The following is a general description of the administration process. The manufacturer’s instructions with each pen must be followed for loading the cartridge, attaching the injection needle and for the administration.

1. Hands should be washed.
2. If the solution is cloudy or contains particulate matter, it should not be used. The content must be clear and colourless.
3. Disinfect the rubber membrane of the cartridge with a cleansing swab.
4. Insert the cartridge into SurePal 5 following the instructions for use provided with the pen.
5. Clean the site of injection with an alcohol swab.
6. Administer the appropriate dose by subcutaneous injection using a sterile pen needle. Remove the pen needle and dispose of it in accordance with local requirements.

Any unused product or waste material should be disposed of in accordance with local requirements.
7. MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER

Sandoz GmbH
Biochemiestrasse 10
A-6250 Kundl
Austria

8. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBERS

EU/1/06/332/013
EU/1/06/332/014
EU/1/06/332/015

9. DATE OF FIRST AUTHORISATION/RENEWAL OF THE AUTHORISATION

Date of first authorisation: 12 April 2006
Date of latest renewal: 12 April 2011

10. DATE OF REVISION OF THE TEXT

<{MM/YYYY}>
1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT
Omnitrope 10 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection

2. QUALITATIVE AND QUANTITATIVE COMPOSITION
Each ml of solution contains 6.7 mg of somatropin* (corresponding to 20 IU)
One cartridge contains 1.5 ml corresponding to 10 mg somatropin* (30 IU).

* produced in *Escherichia coli* by recombinant DNA technology.

For the full list of excipients, see section 6.1.

3. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM
Solution for injection in a cartridge for SurePal 10.
The solution is clear and colourless.

4. CLINICAL PARTICULARS
4.1 Therapeutic indications
Infants, children and adolescents
- Growth disturbance due to insufficient secretion of growth hormone (growth hormone
deficiency, GHD).
- Growth disturbance associated with Turner syndrome.
- Growth disturbance associated with chronic renal insufficiency.
- Growth disturbance (current height standard deviation score (SDS) < -2.5 and parental adjusted
  height SDS < -1) in short children/adolescents born small for gestational age (SGA), with a
  birth weight and/or length below -2 standard deviation (SD), who failed to show catch-up
  growth (height velocity (HV) SDS < 0 during the last year) by 4 years of age or later.
- Prader-Willi syndrome (PWS), for improvement of growth and body composition. The
  diagnosis of PWS should be confirmed by appropriate genetic testing.

Adults
- Replacement therapy in adults with pronounced growth hormone deficiency.
- *Adult onset*: Patients who have severe growth hormone deficiency associated with multiple
  hormone deficiencies as a result of known hypothalamic or pituitary pathology, and who have at
  least one known deficiency of a pituitary hormone not being prolactin. These patients should
  undergo an appropriate dynamic test in order to diagnose or exclude a growth hormone
  deficiency.
- *Childhood onset*: Patients who were growth hormone deficient during childhood as a result of
  congenital, genetic, acquired, or idiopathic causes. Patients with childhood onset GHD should
  be re-evaluated for growth hormone secretory capacity after completion of longitudinal growth.
  In patients with a high likelihood for persistent GHD, i.e. a congenital cause or GHD secondary
  to a hypothalamic-pituitary disease or insult, an insulin-like growth factor-I (IGF-I) SDS < -2
  off growth hormone treatment for at least 4 weeks should be considered sufficient evidence of
  profound GHD.

All other patients will require IGF-I assay and one growth hormone stimulation test.
4.2 Posology and method of administration

Posology

**Paediatric population**
The posology and administration schedule should be individualised.

*Growth disturbance due to insufficient secretion of growth hormone in paediatric patients*
Generally a dose of 0.025 - 0.035 mg/kg body weight per day or 0.7 - 1.0 mg/m² body surface area per day is recommended. Even higher doses have been used.

Where childhood onset GHD persists into adolescence, treatment should be continued to achieve full somatic development (e.g. body composition, bone mass). For monitoring, the attainment of a normal peak bone mass defined as a T score > -1 (i.e. standardized to average adult peak bone mass measured by dual energy X-ray absorptiometry taking into account sex and ethnicity) is one of the therapeutic objectives during the transition period. For guidance on dosing see adult section below.

*Prader-Willi syndrome, for improvement of growth and body composition in paediatric patients*
Generally a dose of 0.035 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.0 mg/m² body surface area per day is recommended. Daily doses of 2.7 mg should not be exceeded. Treatment should not be used in paediatric patients with a growth velocity less than 1 cm per year and near closure of epiphyses.

*Growth disturbance due to Turner syndrome*
A dose of 0.045 - 0.050 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.4 mg/m² body surface area per day is recommended.

*Growth disturbance in chronic renal insufficiency*
A dose of 0.045 - 0.050 mg/kg body weight per day (1.4 mg/m² body surface area per day) is recommended. Higher doses may be needed if growth velocity is too low. A dose correction can be needed after six months of treatment (see section 4.4).

*Growth disturbance in short children/adolescents born small for gestational age (SGA)*
A dose of 0.035 mg/kg body weight per day (1 mg/m² body surface area per day) is usually recommended until final height is reached (see section 5.1). Treatment should be discontinued after the first year of treatment if the height velocity SDS is below +1. Treatment should be discontinued if height velocity is < 2 cm/year and, if confirmation is required, bone age is > 14 years (girls) or > 16 years (boys), corresponding to closure of the epiphyseal growth plates.

Dose recommendations in paediatric patients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Indication</th>
<th>mg/kg body weight dose per day</th>
<th>mg/m² body surface area dose per day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Growth hormone deficiency</td>
<td>0.025 - 0.035</td>
<td>0.7 - 1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prader-Willi syndrome</td>
<td>0.035</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner syndrome</td>
<td>0.045 - 0.050</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chronic renal insufficiency</td>
<td>0.045 - 0.050</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children/adolescents born small for gestational age (SGA)</td>
<td>0.035</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Growth hormone deficient adult patients*
In patients who continue growth hormone therapy after childhood GHD, the recommended dose to restart is 0.2 – 0.5 mg per day. The dose should be gradually increased or decreased according to individual patient requirements as determined by the IGF-I concentration.

In adults with adult-onset GHD, therapy should start with a low dose, 0.15 - 0.3 mg per day. The dose should be gradually increased according to individual patient requirements as determined by the IGF-I concentration.
In both cases treatment goal should be insulin-like growth factor (IGF-I) concentrations within 2 SDS from the age corrected mean. Patients with normal IGF-I concentrations at the start of the treatment should be administered growth hormone up to an IGF-I level into the upper range of normal, not exceeding the 2 SDS. Clinical response and side effects may also be used as guidance for dose titration. It is recognized that there are patients with GHD who do not normalize IGF-I levels despite a good clinical response, and thus do not require dose escalation. The maintenance dose rarely exceeds 1.0 mg per day. Women may require higher doses than men, with men showing an increasing IGF-I sensitivity over time. This means that there is a risk that women, especially those on oral oestrogen replacement are under-treated while men are over-treated. The accuracy of the growth hormone dose should therefore be controlled every 6 months. As normal physiological growth hormone production decreases with age, dose requirements may be reduced.

**Special populations**

**Elderly**

In patients above 60 years, therapy should start with a dose of 0.1 - 0.2 mg per day and should be slowly increased according to individual patient requirements. The minimum effective dose should be used. The maintenance dose in these patients seldom exceeds 0.5 mg per day.

**Method of administration**

The injection should be given subcutaneously and the site varied to prevent lipoatrophy.

For instructions for use and handling see section 6.6.

**4.3 Contraindications**

Hypersensitivity to the active substance or to any of the excipients.

Somatropin must not be used when there is any evidence of activity of a tumour. Intracranial tumours must be inactive and anti-tumour therapy must be completed prior to starting GH therapy. Treatment should be discontinued if there is evidence of tumour growth.

Somatropin must not be used for growth promotion in children with closed epiphyses.

Patients with acute critical illness suffering complications following open heart surgery, abdominal surgery, multiple accidental trauma, acute respiratory failure or similar conditions must not be treated with somatropin (regarding patients undergoing substitution therapy, see section 4.4).

**4.4 Special warnings and precautions for use**

Diagnosis and therapy with Omnitrope should be initiated and monitored by physicians who are appropriately qualified and experienced in the diagnosis and management of patients with the therapeutic indication of use.

The maximum recommended daily dose should not be exceeded (see section 4.2).

**Insulin sensitivity**

Somatropin may reduce insulin sensitivity. For patients with diabetes mellitus, the insulin dose may require adjustment after somatropin therapy is instituted. Patients with diabetes, glucose intolerance, or additional risk factors for diabetes should be monitored closely during somatropin therapy.

**Thyroid function**

Growth hormone increases the extrathyroidal conversion of T4 to T3 which may result in a reduction in serum T4 and an increase in serum T3 concentrations. Whereas the peripheral thyroid hormone levels have remained within the reference ranges for healthy subjects, hypothyroidism theoretically
may develop in subjects with subclinical hypothyroidism. Consequently monitoring of thyroid function should therefore be conducted in all patients. In patients with hypopituitarism on standard replacement therapy, the potential effect of growth hormone treatment on thyroid function must be closely monitored.

In growth hormone deficiency, secondary to treatment of malignant disease, it is recommended to pay attention to signs of relapse of the malignancy. In childhood cancer survivors, an increased risk of a second neoplasm has been reported in patients treated with somatropin after their first neoplasm. Intracranial tumours, in particular meningiomas, in patients treated with radiation to the head for their first neoplasm, were the most common of these second neoplasms.

In patients with endocrine disorders, including growth hormone deficiency, slipped epiphyses of the hip may occur more frequently than in the general population. Patients limping during treatment with somatropin should be examined clinically.

**Benign intracranial hypertension**

In case of severe or recurrent headache, visual problems, nausea and/or vomiting, a fundoscopy for papilloedema is recommended. If papilloedema is confirmed, a diagnosis of benign intracranial hypertension should be considered and, if appropriate, the growth hormone treatment should be discontinued. At present there is insufficient evidence to give specific advice on the continuation of growth hormone treatment in patients with resolved intracranial hypertension. If growth hormone treatment is restarted, careful monitoring for symptoms of intracranial hypertension is necessary.

**Leukaemia**

Leukaemia has been reported in a small number of growth hormone deficiency patients, some of whom have been treated with somatropin. However, there is no evidence that leukaemia incidence is increased in growth hormone recipients without predisposition factors.

**Antibodies**

A small percentage of patients may develop antibodies to Omnitrope. Omnitrope has given rise to the formation of antibodies in approximately 1% of patients. The binding capacity of these antibodies is low and there is no effect on growth rate. Testing for antibodies to somatropin should be carried out in any patient with otherwise unexplained lack of response.

**Elderly patients**

Experience in patients above 80 years is limited. Elderly patients may be more sensitive to the action of Omnitrope, and therefore may be more prone to develop adverse reactions.

**Acute critical illness**

The effects of somatropin on recovery were studied in two placebo controlled trials involving 522 critically ill adult patients suffering complications following open heart surgery, abdominal surgery, multiple accidental trauma or acute respiratory failure. Mortality was higher in patients treated with 5.3 or 8 mg somatropin daily compared to patients receiving placebo, 42% vs. 19%. Based on this information, these types of patients should not be treated with somatropin. As there is no information available on the safety of growth hormone substitution therapy in acutely critically ill patients, the benefits of continued treatment in this situation should be weighed against the potential risks involved. In all patients developing other or similar acute critical illness, the possible benefit of treatment with somatropin must be weighed against the potential risk involved.
**Paediatric population**

**Pancreatitis**

Although rare, pancreatitis should be considered in somatropin-treated children who develop abdominal pain.

**Prader-Willi syndrome**

In patients with PWS, treatment should always be in combination with a calorie-restricted diet.

There have been reports of fatalities associated with the use of growth hormone in paediatric patients with PWS who had one or more of the following risk factors: severe obesity (those patients exceeding a weight/height of 200%), history of respiratory impairment or sleep apnoea or unidentified respiratory infection. Patients with PWS and one or more of these risk factors may be at greater risk.

Before initiation of treatment with somatropin patients with PWS should be evaluated for upper airway obstruction, sleep apnoea or respiratory infections should be assessed.

If during the evaluation of upper airway obstruction, pathological findings are observed, the child should be referred to an Ear, nose and throat (ENT) specialist for treatment and resolution of the respiratory disorder prior to initiating growth hormone treatment.

Sleep apnoea should be assessed before onset of growth hormone treatment by recognised methods such as polysomnography or overnight oxymetry, and monitored if sleep apnoea is suspected.

If during treatment with somatropin patients show signs of upper airway obstruction (including onset of or increased snoring), treatment should be interrupted, and a new ENT assessment performed.

All patients with PWS should be evaluated for sleep apnoea and monitored if sleep apnoea is suspected. Patients should be monitored for signs of respiratory infections, which should be diagnosed as early as possible and treated aggressively.

All patients with PWS should have effective weight control before and during growth hormone treatment.

Scoliosis is common in patients with PWS. Scoliosis may progress in any child during rapid growth. Signs of scoliosis should be monitored during treatment.

Experience with prolonged treatment in adults and in patients with PWS is limited.

**Small for gestational age**

In short children/adolescents born SGA, other medical reasons or treatments that could explain growth disturbance should be ruled out before starting treatment.

In SGA children/adolescents it is recommended to measure fasting insulin and blood glucose before start of treatment and annually thereafter. In patients with increased risk for diabetes mellitus (e.g. familial history of diabetes, obesity, severe insulin resistance, acanthosis nigricans) oral glucose tolerance testing (OGTT) should be performed. If overt diabetes occurs, growth hormone should not be administered.

In SGA children/adolescents it is recommended to measure the IGF-I level before start of treatment and twice a year thereafter. If on repeated measurements IGF-I levels exceed +2 SD compared to references for age and pubertal status, the IGF-I / IGFBP-3 ratio could be taken into account to consider dose adjustment.
Experience in initiating treatment in SGA patients near onset of puberty is limited. It is therefore not recommended to initiate treatment near onset of puberty. Experience in patients with Silver-Russell syndrome is limited.

Some of the height gain obtained with treating short children/adolescents born SGA with growth hormone may be lost if treatment is stopped before final height is reached.

Chronic renal insufficiency

In chronic renal insufficiency, renal function should be below 50 percent of normal before institution of therapy. To verify growth disturbance, growth should be followed for a year preceding institution of therapy. During this period, conservative treatment for renal insufficiency (which includes control of acidosis, hyperparathyroidism and nutritional status) should have been established and should be maintained during treatment.

The treatment should be discontinued at renal transplantation.

To date, no data on final height in patients with chronic renal insufficiency treated with Omnitrope are available.

4.5 Interaction with other medicinal products and other forms of interaction

Concomitant treatment with glucocorticoids may inhibit the growth-promoting effects of somatropin containing products. Therefore, patients treated with glucocorticoids should have their growth monitored carefully to assess the potential impact of glucocorticoid treatment on growth.

Data from an interaction study performed in growth hormone deficient adults suggests that somatropin administration may increase the clearance of compounds known to be metabolised by cytochrome P450 isoenzymes. The clearance of compounds metabolised by cytochrome P 450 3A4 (e.g. sex steroids, corticosteroids, anticonvulsants and ciclosporin) may be especially increased resulting in lower plasma levels of these compounds. The clinical significance of this is unknown.

Also see section 4.4 for statements regarding diabetes mellitus and thyroid disorder and section 4.2 for statement on oral oestrogen replacement therapy.

4.6 Fertility, pregnancy and lactation

Pregnancy

There are no or limited amount of data from the use of somatropin in pregnant women. Animal studies are insufficient with respect to reproductive toxicity (see section 5.3). Somatropin is not recommended during pregnancy and in women of childbearing potential not using contraception.

Breast-feeding

There have been no clinical studies conducted with somatropin containing products in breast-feeding women. It is not known if somatropin is excreted into breast milk, but absorption of intact protein from the gastrointestinal tract of the infant is extremely unlikely. Therefore caution should be exercised when Omnitrope is administered to breast-feeding women.

Fertility

Fertility studies with Omnitrope have not been performed.

4.7 Effects on ability to drive and use machines

Omnitrope has no or negligible influence on the ability to drive and use machines.
4.8 Undesirable effects

Summary of the safety profile

Patients with growth hormone deficiency are characterised by extracellular volume deficit. When treatment with somatropin is started this deficit is rapidly corrected. In adult patients adverse reactions related to fluid retention, such as peripheral oedema, musculoskeletal stiffness, arthralgia, myalgia and paraesthesia are common. In general these adverse reactions are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction.

The incidence of these adverse reactions is related to the administered dose, the age of patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency. In children such adverse reactions are uncommon.

Omnitrope has given rise to the formation of antibodies in approximately 1% of the patients. The binding capacity of these antibodies has been low and no clinical changes have been associated with their formation, see section 4.4.

Tabulated list of adverse reactions

Tables 1–6 show the adverse reactions ranked under headings of System Organ Class and frequency using the following convention: very common (≥1/10); common (≥1/100 to <1/10); uncommon (≥1/1,000 to <1/100); rare (≥1/10,000 to <1/1,000); very rare (<1/10,000); not known (cannot be estimated from the available data) for each of the indicated conditions.

Clinical trials in children with GHD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Long-term treatment of children with growth disturbance due to insufficient secretion of growth hormone</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>System Organ Class</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms, Benign, Malignant and Unspecified (including cysts and polyps)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolism and Nutrition Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous System Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal, Connective Tissue and Bone Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Disorders and Administration Site Conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
*In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

$ Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.

‡ Clinical significance is unknown

† Reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin, but the incidence appears to be similar to that in children without growth hormone deficiency.

**Clinical trials in children with Turner syndrome**

Table 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Organ Class</th>
<th>Very Common ≥ 1/10</th>
<th>Common ≥ 1/100 to &lt;1/10</th>
<th>Uncommon ≥ 1/1,000 to &lt;1/100</th>
<th>Rare ≥ 1/10,000 to &lt;1/1,000</th>
<th>Very Rare &lt;1/10,000</th>
<th>Not Known (cannot be estimated from available data)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leukaemia†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malignant and Unspecified (including cysts and polyps)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolism and Nutrition Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous System Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Paraesthesia*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Benign intracranial hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal, Connective Tissue and Bone Disorders</td>
<td>Arthralgia*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Myalgia*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Musculoskeletal stiffness*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Disorders and Administration Site Conditions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oedema peripheral*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Injection site reaction‡</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Blood cortisol decreased‡</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

$ Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.
‡ Clinical significance is unknown
† Reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin, but the incidence appears to be similar to that in children without growth hormone deficiency.

**Clinical trials in children with chronic renal insufficiency**

### Table 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Organ Class</th>
<th>Very Common ≥ 1/10</th>
<th>Common ≥ 1/100 to &lt;1/10</th>
<th>Uncommon ≥ 1/1,000 to &lt;1/100</th>
<th>Rare ≥ 1/10,000 to &lt;1/1,000</th>
<th>Very Rare &lt;1/10,000</th>
<th>Not Known (cannot be estimated from available data)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leukaemia†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benign, Malignant and Unspecified (including cysts and polyps)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolism and Nutrition Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous System Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Paraesthesia*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Benign intracranial hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal, Connective Tissue and Bone Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Arthralgia*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Myalgia*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Musculoskeletal stiffness*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Disorders and Administration Site Conditions</td>
<td>Injection site reaction$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oedema peripheral*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Blood cortisol decreased‡</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

$ Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.

‡ Clinical significance is unknown
† Reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin, but the incidence appears to be similar to that in children without growth hormone deficiency.

**Clinical trials in children with SGA**

### Table 4
Long-term treatment of children with growth disturbance due to born small for gestational age

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Organ Class</th>
<th>Very Common ≥ 1/10</th>
<th>Common ≥ 1/100 to &lt;1/10</th>
<th>Uncommon ≥ 1/1,000 to &lt;1/100</th>
<th>Rare ≥ 1/10,000 to &lt;1/1,000</th>
<th>Very Rare &lt;1/10,000</th>
<th>Not Known (cannot be estimated from available data)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leukaemia†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolism</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal,</td>
<td>Arthralgia*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tissue and Bone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Disorders</td>
<td>Injection site</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Administration</td>
<td>reaction$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site Conditions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Blood cortisol decreased‡</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

$ Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.

‡ Clinical significance is unknown

† Reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin, but the incidence appears to be similar to that in children without growth hormone deficiency.

Clinical trials in PWS

Table 5

Long-term treatment and improvement of body composition of children with growth disturbance due to Prader-Willi syndrome

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Organ Class</th>
<th>Very Common ≥ 1/10</th>
<th>Common ≥ 1/100 to &lt;1/10</th>
<th>Uncommon ≥ 1/1,000 to &lt;1/100</th>
<th>Rare ≥ 1/10,000 to &lt;1/1,000</th>
<th>Very Rare &lt;1/10,000</th>
<th>Not Known (cannot be estimated from available data)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leukaemia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Benign, Malignant and Unspecified (including cysts and polyps)

Metabolism and Nutrition Disorders

Nervous System Disorders

Musculoskeletal, Connective Tissue and Bone Disorders

General Disorders and Administration Site Conditions

Investigations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Organ Class</th>
<th>Very Common ≥ 1/10</th>
<th>Common ≥ 1/100 to &lt;1/10</th>
<th>Uncommon ≥ 1/1,000 to &lt;1/100</th>
<th>Rare ≥ 1/10,000 to &lt;1/1,000</th>
<th>Very Rare &lt;1/10,000</th>
<th>Not Known (cannot be estimated from available data)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Metabolism and Nutrition Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous System Disorders</td>
<td>Paraesthesia*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Benign intracranial hypertension</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal, Connective Tissue and Bone Disorders</td>
<td>Arthralgia*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Musculoskeletal stiffness*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Myalgia*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Disorders and Administration Site Conditions</td>
<td>Oedema peripheral*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Injection site reaction§</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Blood cortisol decreased‡</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

§ Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.

† Clinical significance is unknown

† Reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin, but the incidence appears to be similar to that in children without growth hormone deficiency.

**Clinical trials in adults with GHD**

**Table 6**

**Replacement therapy in adults with growth hormone deficiency**
*In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

$ Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.

‡ Clinical significance is unknown

Description of selected adverse reactions

Reduced serum cortisol levels

Somatropin has been reported to reduce serum cortisol levels, possibly by affecting carrier proteins or by increased hepatic clearance. The clinical relevance of these findings may be limited. Nevertheless, corticosteroid replacement therapy should be optimised before initiation of therapy.

Prader-Willi syndrome

In the post-marketing experience rare cases of sudden death have been reported in patients affected by Prader-Willi syndrome treated with somatropin, although no causal relationship has been demonstrated.

Leukaemia

Cases of leukaemia (rare or very rare) have been reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin and included in the post-marketing experience. However, there is no evidence of an increased risk of leukaemia without predisposition factors, such as radiation to the brain or head.

Slipped capital femoral epiphysis and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease

Slipped capital femoral epiphysis and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease have been reported in children treated with GH. Slipped capital femoral epiphysis occurs more frequently in case of endocrine disorders and Legg-Calvé-Perthes is more frequent in case of short stature. But it is unknown if these 2 pathologies are more frequent or not while treated with somatropin. Their diagnosis should be considered in a child with a discomfort or pain in the hip or knee.

Other adverse drug reactions

Other adverse drug reactions may be considered somatropin class effects, such as possible hyperglycaemia caused by decreased insulin sensitivity, decreased free thyroxin level and benign intra-cranial hypertension.

Reporting of suspected adverse reactions

Reporting suspected adverse reactions after authorisation of the medicinal product is important. It allows continued monitoring of the benefit/risk balance of the medicinal product. Healthcare
professionals are asked to report any suspected adverse reactions via the national reporting system listed in Appendix V.

4.9 Overdose

Symptoms:
Acute overdose could lead initially to hypoglycaemia and subsequently to hyperglycaemia.

Long-term overdose could result in signs and symptoms consistent with the known effects of human growth hormone excess.

5. PHARMACOLOGICAL PROPERTIES

5.1 Pharmacodynamic properties

Pharmacotherapeutic group: Anterior pituitary lobe hormones and analogues, ATC code: H01AC01.

Omnitrope is a biosimilar medicinal product. Detailed information is available on the website of the European Medicines Agency http://www.ema.europa.eu

Mechanism of action

Somatropin is a potent metabolic hormone of importance for the metabolism of lipids, carbohydrates and proteins. In children with inadequate endogenous growth hormone, somatropin stimulates linear growth and increases growth rate. In adults as well as in children, somatropin maintains a normal body composition by increasing nitrogen retention and stimulation of skeletal muscle growth, and by mobilisation of body fat. Visceral adipose tissue is particularly responsive to somatropin. In addition to enhanced lipolysis, somatropin decreases the uptake of triglycerides into body fat stores. Serum concentrations of IGF-I (Insulin-like Growth Factor-I) and IGFBP3 (Insulin-like Growth Factor Binding Protein 3) are increased by somatropin. In addition, the following actions have been demonstrated.

Pharmacodynamic effects

Lipid metabolism
Somatropin induces hepatic LDL cholesterol receptors, and affects the profile of serum lipids and lipoproteins. In general, administration of somatropin to growth hormone deficient patients results in reduction in serum LDL and apolipoprotein B. A reduction in serum total cholesterol may also be observed.

Carbohydrate metabolism
Somatropin increases insulin but fasting blood glucose is commonly unchanged. Children with hypopituitarism may experience fasting hypoglycaemia. This condition is reversed by somatropin.

Water and mineral metabolism
Growth hormone deficiency is associated with decreased plasma and extracellular volumes. Both are rapidly increased after treatment with somatropin. Somatropin induces the retention of sodium, potassium and phosphorus.

Bone metabolism
Somatropin stimulates the turnover of skeletal bone. Long-term administration of somatropin to growth hormone deficient patients with osteopenia results in an increase in bone mineral content and density at weight-bearing sites.

Physical capacity
Muscle strength and physical exercise capacity are improved after long-term treatment with somatropin. Somatropin also increases cardiac output, but the mechanism has yet to be clarified. A decrease in peripheral vascular resistance may contribute to this effect.
Clinical efficacy and safety

In clinical trials in short children/adolescents born SGA doses of 0.033 and 0.067 mg/kg body weight per day have been used for treatment until final height is reached. In 56 patients who were continuously treated and have reached (near) final height, the mean change from height at start of treatment was +1.90 SDS (0.033 mg/kg body weight per day) and +2.19 SDS (0.067 mg/kg body weight per day). Literature data from untreated SGA children/adolescents without early spontaneous catch-up suggest a late growth of 0.5 SDS. Long-term safety data are still limited.

5.2 Pharmacokinetic properties

Absorption
The bioavailability of subcutaneously administered somatropin is approximately 80% in both healthy subjects and growth hormone deficient patients. A subcutaneous dose of 5 mg of Omnitrope 10 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection in healthy adults results in plasma Cmax and tmax values of 74 ± 22 µg/l and 3.9 ± 1.2 hours, respectively.

Elimination
The mean terminal half-life of somatropin after intravenous administration in growth hormone deficient adults is about 0.4 hours. However, after subcutaneous administration of Omnitrope 10 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection, a half-life of 3 hours is achieved. The observed difference is likely due to slow absorption from the injection site following subcutaneous administration.

Special populations
The absolute bioavailability of somatropin seems to be similar in males and females following subcutaneous administration.

Information about the pharmacokinetics of somatropin in geriatric and paediatric populations, in different races and in patients with renal, hepatic or cardiac insufficiency is either lacking or incomplete.

5.3 Preclinical safety data

In studies with Omnitrope regarding subacute toxicity and local tolerance, no clinically relevant effects have been observed.

In other studies with somatropin regarding general toxicity, local tolerance and reproduction toxicity no clinically relevant effects have been observed.

With somatropins, in vitro and in vivo genotoxicity studies on gene mutations and induction of chromosome aberrations have been negative.

An increased chromosome fragility has been observed in one in vitro study on lymphocytes taken from patients after long term treatment with somatropin and following the addition of the radiomimetic drug bleomycin. The clinical significance of this finding is unclear.

In another study with somatropin, no increase in chromosomal abnormalities was found in the lymphocytes of patients who had received long-term somatropin therapy.

6. PHARMACEUTICAL PARTICULARS

6.1 List of excipients

disodium hydrogen phosphate heptahydrate
sodium dihydrogen phosphate dihydrate
glycine
poloxamer 188
phenol
water for injections

6.2 Incompatibilities

In the absence of compatibility studies, this medicinal product must not be mixed with other medicinal products.

6.3 Shelf life

18 months.

Shelf life after first use
After first use the cartridge should remain in the pen and has to be kept in a refrigerator (2°C - 8°C) for a maximum of 28 days. Store and transport refrigerated (2°C - 8°C). Do not freeze. Store in the original pen in order to protect from light.

6.4 Special precautions for storage

Unopened cartridge
Store and transport refrigerated (2°C - 8°C). Do not freeze. Store in the original package in order to protect from light.

For storage conditions of the in-use medicinal product, see section 6.3.

6.5 Nature and contents of container

1.5 ml of solution in a cartridge (colourless type I glass) with plunger on one side (siliconised bromobutyl), a disc (bromobutyl) and a cap (aluminium) on the other side. The glass cartridge is irreversibly integrated in a transparent container and assembled to a plastic mechanism with a threaded rod at one extremity.
Pack sizes of 1, 5 and 10.
Not all pack sizes may be marketed.

6.6 Special precautions for disposal and other handling

Omnitrope 10 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection is a sterile, ready-to-use solution for subcutaneous injection filled in a glass cartridge.

This presentation is intended for multiple use. It should only be administered with SurePal 10, an injection device specifically developed for use with Omnitrope 10 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection. It has to be administered using sterile, disposable pen needles. Patients and caregivers have to receive appropriate training and instruction on the proper use of the Omnitrope cartridges and the pen from the physician or other suitable qualified health professionals.

The following is a general description of the administration process. The manufacturer’s instructions with each pen must be followed for loading the cartridge, attaching the injection needle and for the administration.

1. Hands should be washed.
2. If the solution is cloudy or contains particulate matter, it should not be used. The content must be clear and colourless.
3. Disinfect the rubber membrane of the cartridge with a cleansing swab
4. Insert the cartridge into SurePal 10 following the instructions for use provided with the pen.
5. Clean the site of injection with an alcohol swab.
6. Administer the appropriate dose by subcutaneous injection using a sterile pen needle. Remove the pen needle and dispose of it in accordance with local requirements.

Any unused product or waste material should be disposed of in accordance with local requirements.
7. MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER

Sandoz GmbH
Biochemiestrasse 10
A-6250 Kundl
Austria

8. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBERS

EU/1/06/332/016
EU/1/06/332/017
EU/1/06/332/018

9. DATE OF FIRST AUTHORISATION/RENEWAL OF THE AUTHORISATION

Date of first authorisation: 12 April 2006
Date of latest renewal: 12 April 2011

10. DATE OF REVISION OF THE TEXT

<{MM/YYYY}>
1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT
Omnitrope 15 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection

2. QUALITATIVE AND QUANTITATIVE COMPOSITION
Each ml of solution contains 10 mg of somatropin* (corresponding to 30 IU)
One cartridge contains 1.5 ml corresponding to 15 mg somatropin* (45 IU).

* produced in *Escherichia coli* by recombinant DNA technology.

For the full list of excipients, see section 6.1.

3. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM
Solution for injection in a cartridge for SurePal 15.
The solution is clear and colourless.

4. CLINICAL PARTICULARS
4.1 Therapeutic indications
Infants, children and adolescents
- Growth disturbance due to insufficient secretion of growth hormone (growth hormone deficiency, GHD).
- Growth disturbance associated with Turner syndrome.
- Growth disturbance associated with chronic renal insufficiency.
- Growth disturbance (current height standard deviation score (SDS) < -2.5 and parental adjusted height SDS < -1) in short children/adolescents born small for gestational age (SGA), with a birth weight and/or length below -2 standard deviation (SD), who failed to show catch-up growth (height velocity (HV) SDS < 0 during the last year) by 4 years of age or later.
- Prader-Willi syndrome (PWS), for improvement of growth and body composition. The diagnosis of PWS should be confirmed by appropriate genetic testing.

Adults
- Replacement therapy in adults with pronounced growth hormone deficiency.
- Adult onset: Patients who have severe growth hormone deficiency associated with multiple hormone deficiencies as a result of known hypothalamic or pituitary pathology, and who have at least one known deficiency of a pituitary hormone not being prolactin. These patients should undergo an appropriate dynamic test in order to diagnose or exclude a growth hormone deficiency.
- Childhood onset: Patients who were growth hormone deficient during childhood as a result of congenital, genetic, acquired, or idiopathic causes. Patients with childhood onset GHD should be re-evaluated for growth hormone secretory capacity after completion of longitudinal growth. In patients with a high likelihood for persistent GHD, i.e. a congenital cause or GHD secondary to a hypothalamic-pituitary disease or insult, an insulin-like growth factor-I (IGF-I) SDS < -2 off growth hormone treatment for at least 4 weeks should be considered sufficient evidence of profound GHD.

All other patients will require IGF-I assay and one growth hormone stimulation test.
4.2 Posology and method of administration

Posology

Paediatric population
The posology and administration schedule should be individualised.

_Growth disturbance due to insufficient secretion of growth hormone in paediatric patients_
Generally a dose of 0.025 - 0.035 mg/kg body weight per day or 0.7 - 1.0 mg/m² body surface area per day is recommended. Even higher doses have been used.

Where childhood onset GHD persists into adolescence, treatment should be continued to achieve full somatic development (e.g. body composition, bone mass). For monitoring, the attainment of a normal peak bone mass defined as a T score > -1 (i.e. standardized to average adult peak bone mass measured by dual energy X-ray absorptiometry taking into account sex and ethnicity) is one of the therapeutic objectives during the transition period. For guidance on dosing see adult section below.

_Prader-Willi syndrome, for improvement of growth and body composition in paediatric patients_
Generally a dose of 0.035 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.0 mg/m² body surface area per day is recommended. Daily doses of 2.7 mg should not be exceeded. Treatment should not be used in paediatric patients with a growth velocity less than 1 cm per year and near closure of epiphyses.

_Growth disturbance due to Turner syndrome_
A dose of 0.045 - 0.050 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.4 mg/m² body surface area per day is recommended.

_Growth disturbance in chronic renal insufficiency_
A dose of 0.045 - 0.050 mg/kg body weight per day (1.4 mg/m² body surface area per day) is recommended. Higher doses may be needed if growth velocity is too low. A dose correction can be needed after six months of treatment (see section 4.4).

_Growth disturbance in short children/adolescents born small for gestational age (SGA)_
A dose of 0.035 mg/kg body weight per day (1 mg/m² body surface area per day) is usually recommended until final height is reached (see section 5.1). Treatment should be discontinued after the first year of treatment if the height velocity SDS is below + 1. Treatment should be discontinued if height velocity is < 2 cm/year and, if confirmation is required, bone age is > 14 years (girls) or > 16 years (boys), corresponding to closure of the epiphyseal growth plates.

Dose recommendations in paediatric patients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Indication</th>
<th>mg/kg body weight dose per day</th>
<th>mg/m² body surface area dose per day</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Growth hormone deficiency</td>
<td>0.025 - 0.035</td>
<td>0.7 - 1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prader-Willi syndrome</td>
<td>0.035</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner syndrome</td>
<td>0.045 - 0.050</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chronic renal insufficiency</td>
<td>0.045 - 0.050</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children/adolescents born small for gestational age (SGA)</td>
<td>0.035</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

_Growth hormone deficient adult patients_
In patients who continue growth hormone therapy after childhood GHD, the recommended dose to restart is 0.2 – 0.5 mg per day. The dose should be gradually increased or decreased according to individual patient requirements as determined by the IGF-I concentration.

In adults with adult-onset GHD, therapy should start with a low dose, 0.15 - 0.3 mg per day. The dose should be gradually increased according to individual patient requirements as determined by the IGF-I concentration.
In both cases treatment goal should be insulin-like growth factor (IGF-I) concentrations within 2 SDS from the age corrected mean. Patients with normal IGF-I concentrations at the start of the treatment should be administered growth hormone up to an IGF-I level into the upper range of normal, not exceeding the 2 SDS. Clinical response and side effects may also be used as guidance for dose titration. It is recognized that there are patients with GHD who do not normalize IGF-I levels despite a good clinical response, and thus do not require dose escalation. The maintenance dose rarely exceeds 1.0 mg per day. Women may require higher doses than men, with men showing an increasing IGF-I sensitivity over time. This means that there is a risk that women, especially those on oral oestrogen replacement are under-treated while men are over-treated. The accuracy of the growth hormone dose should therefore be controlled every 6 months. As normal physiological growth hormone production decreases with age, dose requirements may be reduced.

Special populations

Elderly

In patients above 60 years, therapy should start with a dose of 0.1 - 0.2 mg per day and should be slowly increased according to individual patient requirements. The minimum effective dose should be used. The maintenance dose in these patients seldom exceeds 0.5 mg per day.

Method of administration

The injection should be given subcutaneously and the site varied to prevent lipoatrophy.

For instructions for use and handling see section 6.6.

4.3 Contraindications

Hypersensitivity to the active substance or to any of the excipients.

Somatropin must not be used when there is any evidence of activity of a tumour. Intracranial tumours must be inactive and anti-tumour therapy must be completed prior to starting GH therapy. Treatment should be discontinued if there is evidence of tumour growth.

Somatropin must not be used for growth promotion in children with closed epiphyses.

Patients with acute critical illness suffering complications following open heart surgery, abdominal surgery, multiple accidental trauma, acute respiratory failure or similar conditions must not be treated with somatropin (regarding patients undergoing substitution therapy, see section 4.4).

4.4 Special warnings and precautions for use

Diagnosis and therapy with Omnitrope should be initiated and monitored by physicians who are appropriately qualified and experienced in the diagnosis and management of patients with the therapeutic indication of use.

The maximum recommended daily dose should not be exceeded (see section 4.2).

Insulin sensitivity

Somatropin may reduce insulin sensitivity. For patients with diabetes mellitus, the insulin dose may require adjustment after somatropin therapy is instituted. Patients with diabetes, glucose intolerance, or additional risk factors for diabetes should be monitored closely during somatropin therapy.

Thyroid function

Growth hormone increases the extrathyroidal conversion of T4 to T3 which may result in a reduction in serum T4 and an increase in serum T3 concentrations. Whereas the peripheral thyroid hormone levels have remained within the reference ranges for healthy subjects, hypothyroidism theoretically
may develop in subjects with subclinical hypothyroidism. Consequently monitoring of thyroid function should therefore be conducted in all patients. In patients with hypopituitarism on standard replacement therapy, the potential effect of growth hormone treatment on thyroid function must be closely monitored.

In growth hormone deficiency, secondary to treatment of malignant disease, it is recommended to pay attention to signs of relapse of the malignancy. In childhood cancer survivors, an increased risk of a second neoplasm has been reported in patients treated with somatropin after their first neoplasm. Intracranial tumours, in particular meningiomas, in patients treated with radiation to the head for their first neoplasm, were the most common of these second neoplasms.

In patients with endocrine disorders, including growth hormone deficiency, slipped epiphyses of the hip may occur more frequently than in the general population. Patients limping during treatment with somatropin should be examined clinically.

**Benign intracranial hypertension**

In case of severe or recurrent headache, visual problems, nausea and/or vomiting, a fundoscopy for papilloedema is recommended. If papilloedema is confirmed, a diagnosis of benign intracranial hypertension should be considered and, if appropriate, the growth hormone treatment should be discontinued. At present there is insufficient evidence to give specific advice on the continuation of growth hormone treatment in patients with resolved intracranial hypertension. If growth hormone treatment is restarted, careful monitoring for symptoms of intracranial hypertension is necessary.

**Leukaemia**

Leukaemia has been reported in a small number of growth hormone deficiency patients, some of whom have been treated with somatropin. However, there is no evidence that leukaemia incidence is increased in growth hormone recipients without predisposition factors.

**Antibodies**

A small percentage of patients may develop antibodies to Omnitrope. Omnitrope has given rise to the formation of antibodies in approximately 1% of patients. The binding capacity of these antibodies is low and there is no effect on growth rate. Testing for antibodies to somatropin should be carried out in any patient with otherwise unexplained lack of response.

**Elderly patients**

Experience in patients above 80 years is limited. Elderly patients may be more sensitive to the action of Omnitrope, and therefore may be more prone to develop adverse reactions.

**Acute critical illness**

The effects of somatropin on recovery were studied in two placebo controlled trials involving 522 critically ill adult patients suffering complications following open heart surgery, abdominal surgery, multiple accidental trauma or acute respiratory failure. Mortality was higher in patients treated with 5.3 or 8 mg somatropin daily compared to patients receiving placebo, 42% vs. 19%. Based on this information, these types of patients should not be treated with somatropin. As there is no information available on the safety of growth hormone substitution therapy in acutely critically ill patients, the benefits of continued treatment in this situation should be weighed against the potential risks involved.

In all patients developing other or similar acute critical illness, the possible benefit of treatment with somatropin must be weighed against the potential risk involved.
Paediatric population

Pancreatitis

Although rare, pancreatitis should be considered in somatropin-treated children who develop abdominal pain.

Prader-Willi syndrome

In patients with PWS, treatment should always be in combination with a calorie-restricted diet.

There have been reports of fatalities associated with the use of growth hormone in paediatric patients with PWS who had one or more of the following risk factors: severe obesity (those patients exceeding a weight/height of 200%), history of respiratory impairment or sleep apnoea or unidentified respiratory infection. Patients with PWS and one or more of these risk factors may be at greater risk.

Before initiation of treatment with somatropin patients with PWS should be evaluated for upper airway obstruction, sleep apnoea or respiratory infections should be assessed.

If during the evaluation of upper airway obstruction, pathological findings are observed, the child should be referred to an Ear, nose and throat (ENT) specialist for treatment and resolution of the respiratory disorder prior to initiating growth hormone treatment.

Sleep apnoea should be assessed before onset of growth hormone treatment by recognised methods such as polysomnography or overnight oxymetry, and monitored if sleep apnoea is suspected.

If during treatment with somatropin patients show signs of upper airway obstruction (including onset of or increased snoring), treatment should be interrupted, and a new ENT assessment performed.

All patients with PWS should be evaluated for sleep apnoea and monitored if sleep apnoea is suspected. Patients should be monitored for signs of respiratory infections, which should be diagnosed as early as possible and treated aggressively.

All patients with PWS should have effective weight control before and during growth hormone treatment.

Scoliosis is common in patients with PWS. Scoliosis may progress in any child during rapid growth. Signs of scoliosis should be monitored during treatment.

Experience with prolonged treatment in adults and in patients with PWS is limited.

Small for gestational age

In short children/adolescents born SGA, other medical reasons or treatments that could explain growth disturbance should be ruled out before starting treatment.

In SGA children/adolescents it is recommended to measure fasting insulin and blood glucose before start of treatment and annually thereafter. In patients with increased risk for diabetes mellitus (e.g. familial history of diabetes, obesity, severe insulin resistance, acanthosis nigricans) oral glucose tolerance testing (OGTT) should be performed. If overt diabetes occurs, growth hormone should not be administered.

In SGA children/adolescents it is recommended to measure the IGF-I level before start of treatment and twice a year thereafter. If on repeated measurements IGF-I levels exceed +2 SD compared to references for age and pubertal status, the IGF-I / IGFBP-3 ratio could be taken into account to consider dose adjustment.
Experience in initiating treatment in SGA patients near onset of puberty is limited. It is therefore not recommended to initiate treatment near onset of puberty. Experience in patients with Silver-Russell syndrome is limited.

Some of the height gain obtained with treating short children/adolescents born SGA with growth hormone may be lost if treatment is stopped before final height is reached.

**Chronic renal insufficiency**

In chronic renal insufficiency, renal function should be below 50 percent of normal before institution of therapy. To verify growth disturbance, growth should be followed for a year preceding institution of therapy. During this period, conservative treatment for renal insufficiency (which includes control of acidosis, hyperparathyroidism and nutritional status) should have been established and should be maintained during treatment.

The treatment should be discontinued at renal transplantation.

To date, no data on final height in patients with chronic renal insufficiency treated with Omnitrope are available.

### 4.5 Interaction with other medicinal products and other forms of interaction

Concomitant treatment with glucocorticoids may inhibit the growth-promoting effects of somatropin containing products. Therefore, patients treated with glucocorticoids should have their growth monitored carefully to assess the potential impact of glucocorticoid treatment on growth.

Data from an interaction study performed in growth hormone deficient adults suggests that somatropin administration may increase the clearance of compounds known to be metabolised by cytochrome P450 isoenzymes. The clearance of compounds metabolised by cytochrome P 450 3A4 (e.g. sex steroids, corticosteroids, anticonvulsants and ciclosporin) may be especially increased resulting in lower plasma levels of these compounds. The clinical significance of this is unknown.

Also see section 4.4 for statements regarding diabetes mellitus and thyroid disorder and section 4.2 for statement on oral oestrogen replacement therapy.

### 4.6 Fertility, pregnancy and lactation

**Pregnancy**

There are no or limited amount of data from the use of somatropin in pregnant women. Animal studies are insufficient with respect to reproductive toxicity (see section 5.3). Somatropin is not recommended during pregnancy and in women of childbearing potential not using contraception.

**Breast-feeding**

There have been no clinical studies conducted with somatropin containing products in breast-feeding women. It is not known if somatropin is excreted into breast milk, but absorption of intact protein from the gastrointestinal tract of the infant is extremely unlikely. Therefore caution should be exercised when Omnitrope is administered to breast-feeding women.

**Fertility**

Fertility studies with Omnitrope have not been performed.

### 4.7 Effects on ability to drive and use machines

Omnitrope has no or negligible influence on the ability to drive and use machines.
4.8 Undesirable effects

Summary of the safety profile

Patients with growth hormone deficiency are characterised by extracellular volume deficit. When treatment with somatropin is started this deficit is rapidly corrected. In adult patients adverse reactions related to fluid retention, such as peripheral oedema, musculoskeletal stiffness, arthralgia, myalgia and paraesthesia are common. In general these adverse reactions are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction.

The incidence of these adverse reactions is related to the administered dose, the age of patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency. In children such adverse reactions are uncommon.

Omnitrope has given rise to the formation of antibodies in approximately 1% of the patients. The binding capacity of these antibodies has been low and no clinical changes have been associated with their formation, see section 4.4.

Tabulated list of adverse reactions

Tables 1–6 show the adverse reactions ranked under headings of System Organ Class and frequency using the following convention: very common (≥1/10); common (≥1/100 to <1/10); uncommon (≥1/1,000 to <1/100); rare (≥1/10,000 to <1/1,000); very rare (<1/10,000); not known (cannot be estimated from the available data) for each of the indicated conditions.

Clinical trials in children with GHD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Long-term treatment of children with growth disturbance due to insufficient secretion of growth hormone</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>System Organ Class</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benign, Malignant and Unspecified (including cysts and polyps)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolism and Nutrition Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous System Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benign intracranial hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal, Connective Tissue and Bone Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myalgia*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal stiffness*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Disorders and Administration Site Conditions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.

Clinical significance is unknown

Reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin, but the incidence appears to be similar to that in children without growth hormone deficiency.

**Clinical trials in children with Turner syndrome**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Long-term treatment of children with growth disturbance due to Turner syndrome</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>System Organ Class</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolism and Nutrition Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous System Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal, Connective Tissue and Bone Disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Disorders and Administration Site Conditions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.
‡ Clinical significance is unknown

† Reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin, but the incidence appears to be similar to that in children without growth hormone deficiency.

**Clinical trials in children with chronic renal insufficiency**

### Table 3

**Long-term treatment of children with growth disturbance due to chronic renal insufficiency**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Organ Class</th>
<th>Very Common ≥ 1/10</th>
<th>Common ≥ 1/100 to &lt;1/10</th>
<th>Uncommon ≥ 1/1,000 to &lt;1/100</th>
<th>Rare ≥ 1/10,000 to &lt;1/1,000</th>
<th>Very Rare &lt;1/10,000</th>
<th>Not Known (cannot be estimated from available data)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leukaemia†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benign, Malignant and Unspecified (including cysts and polyps)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolism and Nutrition Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous System Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Paraesthesia*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Benign intracranial hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal, Connective Tissue and Bone Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Arthralgia*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Myalgia*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Musculoskeletal stiffness*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Disorders and Administration Site Conditions</td>
<td>Injection site reaction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oedema peripheral*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Blood cortisol decreased‡</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

$ Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.

‡ Clinical significance is unknown

† Reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin, but the incidence appears to be similar to that in children without growth hormone deficiency.

**Clinical trials in children with SGA**

### Table 4
Long-term treatment of children with growth disturbance due to born small for gestational age

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Organ Class</th>
<th>Very Common $\geq 1/10$</th>
<th>Common $\geq 1/100$ to $&lt;1/10$</th>
<th>Uncommon $\geq 1/1,000$ to $&lt;1/100$</th>
<th>Rare $\geq 1/10,000$ to $&lt;1/1,000$</th>
<th>Very Rare $&lt;1/10,000$</th>
<th>Not Known (cannot be estimated from available data)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leukaemia†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benign,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malignant and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unspecified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(including cysts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and polyps)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolism and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Type 2 diabetes mellitus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Paraesthesia*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Benign intracranial hypertension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Myalgia*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connective</td>
<td>Arthralgia*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Musculoskeletal stiffness*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tissue and Bone</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disorders</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Disorders</td>
<td>Injection site reaction$^5$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oedema peripheral*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Administration</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site Conditions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigations</td>
<td>Blood cortisol decreased$^\dagger$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

$^5$ Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.

$^\dagger$ Clinical significance is unknown

† Reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin, but the incidence appears to be similar to that in children without growth hormone deficiency.

Clinical trials in PWS

Table 5

Long-term treatment and improvement of body composition of children with growth disturbance due to Prader-Willi syndrome

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System Organ Class</th>
<th>Very Common $\geq 1/10$</th>
<th>Common $\geq 1/100$ to $&lt;1/10$</th>
<th>Uncommon $\geq 1/1,000$ to $&lt;1/100$</th>
<th>Rare $\geq 1/10,000$ to $&lt;1/1,000$</th>
<th>Very Rare $&lt;1/10,000$</th>
<th>Not Known (cannot be estimated from available data)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neoplasms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Leukaemia†</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benign,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
*In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

$ Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.

† Clinical significance is unknown

† Reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin, but the incidence appears to be similar to that in children without growth hormone deficiency.

**Clinical trials in adults with GHD**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 6</th>
<th>Replacement therapy in adults with growth hormone deficiency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>System Organ Class</td>
<td>Very Common $\geq 1/10$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metabolism and Nutrition Disorders</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nervous System Disorders</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musculoskeletal, Connective Tissue and Bone</td>
<td>Arthralgia*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

108
*In general, these adverse effects are mild to moderate, arise within the first months of treatment, and subside spontaneously or with dose-reduction. The incidence of these adverse effects is related to the administered dose, the age of the patients, and possibly inversely related to the age of the patients at the onset of growth hormone deficiency.

$ Transient injection site reactions in children have been reported.

‡ Clinical significance is unknown

Description of selected adverse reactions

Reduced serum cortisol levels

Somatropin has been reported to reduce serum cortisol levels, possibly by affecting carrier proteins or by increased hepatic clearance. The clinical relevance of these findings may be limited. Nevertheless, corticosteroid replacement therapy should be optimised before initiation of therapy.

Prader-Willi syndrome

In the post-marketing experience rare cases of sudden death have been reported in patients affected by Prader-Willi syndrome treated with somatropin, although no causal relationship has been demonstrated.

Leukaemia

Cases of leukaemia (rare or very rare) have been reported in growth hormone deficient children treated with somatropin and included in the post-marketing experience. However, there is no evidence of an increased risk of leukaemia without predisposition factors, such as radiation to the brain or head.

Slipped capital femoral epiphysis and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease

Slipped capital femoral epiphysis and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease have been reported in children treated with GH. Slipped capital femoral epiphysis occurs more frequently in case of endocrine disorders and Legg-Calvé-Perthes is more frequent in case of short stature. But it is unknown if these 2 pathologies are more frequent or not while treated with somatropin. Their diagnosis should be considered in a child with a discomfort or pain in the hip or knee.

Other adverse drug reactions

Other adverse drug reactions may be considered somatropin class effects, such as possible hyperglycaemia caused by decreased insulin sensitivity, decreased free thyroxin level and benign intra-cranial hypertension.

Reporting of suspected adverse reactions

Reporting suspected adverse reactions after authorisation of the medicinal product is important. It allows continued monitoring of the benefit/risk balance of the medicinal product. Healthcare professionals are asked to report any suspected adverse reactions via the national reporting system listed in Appendix V.
4.9 Overdose

Symptoms:
Acute overdose could lead initially to hypoglycaemia and subsequently to hyperglycaemia.

Long-term overdose could result in signs and symptoms consistent with the known effects of human growth hormone excess.

5. PHARMACOLOGICAL PROPERTIES

5.1 Pharmacodynamic properties

Pharmacotherapeutic group: Anterior pituitary lobe hormones and analogues, ATC code: H01AC01.

Omnitrope is a biosimilar medicinal product. Detailed information is available on the website of the European Medicines Agency [http://www.ema.europa.eu](http://www.ema.europa.eu)

Mechanism of action

Somatropin is a potent metabolic hormone of importance for the metabolism of lipids, carbohydrates and proteins. In children with inadequate endogenous growth hormone, somatropin stimulates linear growth and increases growth rate. In adults as well as in children, somatropin maintains a normal body composition by increasing nitrogen retention and stimulation of skeletal muscle growth, and by mobilisation of body fat. Visceral adipose tissue is particularly responsive to somatropin. In addition to enhanced lipolysis, somatropin decreases the uptake of triglycerides into body fat stores. Serum concentrations of IGF-I (Insulin-like Growth Factor-I) and IGFBP3 (Insulin-like Growth Factor Binding Protein 3) are increased by somatropin. In addition, the following actions have been demonstrated.

Pharmacodynamic effects

Lipid metabolism
Somatropin induces hepatic LDL cholesterol receptors, and affects the profile of serum lipids and lipoproteins. In general, administration of somatropin to growth hormone deficient patients results in reduction in serum LDL and apolipoprotein B. A reduction in serum total cholesterol may also be observed.

Carbohydrate metabolism
Somatropin increases insulin but fasting blood glucose is commonly unchanged. Children with hypopituitarism may experience fasting hypoglycaemia. This condition is reversed by somatropin.

Water and mineral metabolism
Growth hormone deficiency is associated with decreased plasma and extracellular volumes. Both are rapidly increased after treatment with somatropin. Somatropin induces the retention of sodium, potassium and phosphorus.

Bone metabolism
Somatropin stimulates the turnover of skeletal bone. Long-term administration of somatropin to growth hormone deficient patients with osteopenia results in an increase in bone mineral content and density at weight-bearing sites.

Physical capacity
Muscle strength and physical exercise capacity are improved after long-term treatment with somatropin. Somatropin also increases cardiac output, but the mechanism has yet to be clarified. A decrease in peripheral vascular resistance may contribute to this effect.
Clinical efficacy and safety

In clinical trials in short children/adolescents born SGA doses of 0.033 and 0.067 mg/kg body weight per day have been used for treatment until final height is reached. In 56 patients who were continuously treated and have reached (near) final height, the mean change from height at start of treatment was +1.90 SDS (0.033 mg/kg body weight per day) and +2.19 SDS (0.067 mg/kg body weight per day). Literature data from untreated SGA children/adolescents without early spontaneous catch-up suggest a late growth of 0.5 SDS. Long-term safety data are still limited.

5.2 Pharmacokinetic properties

Absorption
The bioavailability of subcutaneously administered somatropin is approximately 80% in both healthy subjects and growth hormone deficient patients. A subcutaneous dose of 5 mg of Omnitrope 15 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection in healthy adults results in plasma Cmax and tmax values of $52 \pm 19 \mu g/l$ and $3.7 \pm 1.2$ hours, respectively.

Elimination
The mean terminal half-life of somatropin after intravenous administration in growth hormone deficient adults is about 0.4 hours. However, after subcutaneous administration of Omnitrope 15 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection, a half-life of 2.76 hours is achieved. The observed difference is likely due to slow absorption from the injection site following subcutaneous administration.

Special populations
The absolute bioavailability of somatropin seems to be similar in males and females following subcutaneous administration.

Information about the pharmacokinetics of somatropin in geriatric and paediatric populations, in different races and in patients with renal, hepatic or cardiac insufficiency is either lacking or incomplete.

5.3 Preclinical safety data

In studies with Omnitrope regarding subacute toxicity and local tolerance, no clinically relevant effects have been observed.

In other studies with somatropin regarding general toxicity, local tolerance and reproduction toxicity no clinically relevant effects have been observed.

With somatropins, in vitro and in vivo genotoxicity studies on gene mutations and induction of chromosome aberrations have been negative.

An increased chromosome fragility has been observed in one in vitro study on lymphocytes taken from patients after long term treatment with somatropin and following the addition of the radiomimetic drug bleomycin. The clinical significance of this finding is unclear.

In another study with somatropin, no increase in chromosomal abnormalities was found in the lymphocytes of patients who had received long-term somatropin therapy.

6. PHARMACEUTICAL PARTICULARS

6.1 List of excipients

disodium hydrogen phosphate heptahydrate
sodium dihydrogen phosphate dihydrate
sodium chloride
poloxamer 188
phenol
6.2 Incompatibilities

In the absence of compatibility studies, this medicinal product must not be mixed with other medicinal products.

6.3 Shelf life

2 years.

Shelf life after first use
After first use the cartridge should remain in the pen and has to be kept in a refrigerator (2°C - 8°C) for a maximum of 28 days. Store and transport refrigerated (2°C - 8°C). Do not freeze. Store in the original pen in order to protect from light.

6.4 Special precautions for storage

Unopened cartridge
Store and transport refrigerated (2°C - 8°C). Do not freeze. Store in the original package in order to protect from light.

For storage conditions of the in-use medicinal product, see section 6.3.

6.5 Nature and contents of container

1.5 ml of solution in a cartridge (colourless type I glass) with plunger and a blue ring on one side (siliconised bromobutyl), a disc (bromobutyl) and a cap (aluminium) on the other side. The glass cartridge is irreversibly integrated in a transparent container and assembled to a plastic mechanism with a threaded rod at one extremity.

Pack sizes of 1, 5 and 10.

Not all pack sizes may be marketed.

6.6 Special precautions for disposal and other handling

Omnitrope 15 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection is a sterile, ready-to-use solution for subcutaneous injection filled in a glass cartridge.

This presentation is intended for multiple use. It should only be administered with SurePal 15, an injection device specifically developed for use with Omnitrope 15 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection. It has to be administered using sterile, disposable pen needles. Patients and caregivers have to receive appropriate training and instruction on the proper use of the Omnitrope cartridges and the pen from the physician or other suitable qualified health professionals.

The following is a general description of the administration process. The manufacturer’s instructions with each pen must be followed for loading the cartridge, attaching the injection needle and for the administration.

1. Hands should be washed.
2. If the solution is cloudy or contains particulate matter, it should not be used. The content must be clear and colourless.
3. Disinfect the rubber membrane of the cartridge with a cleansing swab
4. Insert the cartridge into SurePal 15 following the instructions for use provided with the pen.
5. Clean the site of injection with an alcohol swab.
6. Administer the appropriate dose by subcutaneous injection using a sterile pen needle. Remove the pen needle and dispose of it in accordance with local requirements.

Any unused product or waste material should be disposed of in accordance with local requirements.
7. MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER

Sandoz GmbH
Biochemiestrasse 10
A-6250 Kundl
Austria

8. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBERS

EU/1/06/332/010
EU/1/06/332/011
EU/1/06/332/012

9. DATE OF FIRST AUTHORISATION/RENEWAL OF THE AUTHORISATION

Date of first authorisation: 12 April 2006
Date of latest renewal: 12 April 2011

10. DATE OF REVISION OF THE TEXT

<{MM/YYYY}>
ANNEX II

A. MANUFACTURER OF THE BIOLOGICAL ACTIVE SUBSTANCE AND MANUFACTURER RESPONSIBLE FOR BATCH RELEASE

B. CONDITIONS OR RESTRICTIONS REGARDING SUPPLY AND USE

C. OTHER CONDITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION

D. CONDITIONS OR RESTRICTIONS WITH REGARD TO THE SAFE AND EFFECTIVE USE OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT
A. MANUFACTURER OF THE BIOLOGICAL ACTIVE SUBSTANCE AND MANUFACTURER RESPONSIBLE FOR BATCH RELEASE

Name and address of the manufacturer of the biological active substance

Sandoz GmbH
Biochemiestrasse 10
6250 Kundl
Austria

Name and address of the manufacturer responsible for batch release

Sandoz GmbH
Biochemiestrasse 10
6250 Kundl
Austria

B. CONDITIONS OR RESTRICTIONS REGARDING SUPPLY AND USE

Medicinal product subject to restricted medical prescription.

C. OTHER CONDITIONS AND REQUIREMENTS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION

• Periodic Safety Update Reports

The marketing authorisation holder shall submit periodic safety update reports for this product in accordance with the requirements set out in the list of Union reference dates (EURD list) provided for under Article 107c(7) of Directive 2001/83/EC and published on the European medicines web-portal.

D. CONDITIONS OR RESTRICTIONS WITH REGARD TO THE SAFE AND EFFECTIVE USE OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT

• Risk Management Plan (RMP)

The MAH shall perform the required pharmacovigilance activities and interventions detailed in the agreed RMP presented in Module 1.8.2 of the Marketing Authorisation and any agreed subsequent updates of the RMP.

An updated RMP should be submitted:

• At the request of the European Medicines Agency;
• Whenever the risk management system is modified, especially as the result of new information being received that may lead to a significant change to the benefit/risk profile or as the result of an important (pharmacovigilance or risk minimisation) milestone being reached.

If the dates for submission of a PSUR and the update of a RMP coincide, they can be submitted at the same time.
ANNEX III

LABELLING AND PACKAGE LEAFLET
A. LABELLING
# PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON THE OUTER PACKAGING

## OUTER CARTON LABEL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Omnitrope 1.3 mg/ml powder and solvent for solution for injection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Somatropin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>STATEMENT OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Somatropin 1.3 mg (4 IU)/ml in a vial. After reconstitution, one vial contains 1.3 mg somatropin (corresponding to 4 IU) per ml.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>LIST OF EXCIPIENTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other ingredients:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Powder: glycine, disodium hydrogen phosphate heptahydrate, sodium dihydrogen phosphate dihydrate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Solvent: water for injections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>PHARMACEUTICAL FORM AND CONTENTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 vial of 1.3 mg powder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 vial of 1 ml solvent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pack size of 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>METHOD AND ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For single use only. Use only clear solution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Read package leaflet before use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subcutaneous use after reconstitution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>SPECIAL WARNING THAT THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT MUST BE STORED OUT OF THE SIGHT AND REACH OF CHILDREN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Keep out of the sight and reach of children.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>OTHER SPECIAL WARNING, IF NECESSARY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>EXPIRY DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EXP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>After reconstitution, use within 24 hours.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td>SPECIAL STORAGE CONDITIONS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Store and transport refrigerated (2°C - 8°C).
Do not freeze.
Store in the original package in order to protect from light.

10. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICINAL PRODUCTS OR WASTE MATERIALS DERIVED FROM SUCH MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, IF APPROPRIATE

11. NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER

Sandoz GmbH
Biochemiestr. 10
A-6250 Kundl
Austria

12. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBER

EU/1/06/332/001

13. BATCH NUMBER

Lot

14. GENERAL CLASSIFICATION FOR SUPPLY

Medicinal product subject to medical prescription.

15. INSTRUCTIONS ON USE

16. INFORMATION IN BRAILLE

Omnitrope 1.3 mg/ml
### MINIMUM PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON SMALL IMMEDIATE PACKAGING UNITS

**OMNITROPE VIAL LABEL**

<p>| | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>1.</strong></td>
<td><strong>NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT AND ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Omnitrope 1.3 mg/ml powder for solution for injection</td>
<td>Somatropin</td>
<td>SC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2.</strong></td>
<td><strong>METHOD OF ADMINISTRATION</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Read the package leaflet before use.</td>
<td>For single use only.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3.</strong></td>
<td><strong>EXPIRY DATE</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EXP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4.</strong></td>
<td><strong>BATCH NUMBER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lot</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5.</strong></td>
<td><strong>CONTENTS BY WEIGHT, BY VOLUME OR BY UNIT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>6.</strong></td>
<td><strong>OTHER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**MINIMUM PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON SMALL IMMEDIATE PACKAGING UNITS**

**SOLVENT VIAL LABEL**

1. **NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT AND ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION**

   Solvent for Omnitrope (water for injections)
   Subcutaneous use.

2. **METHOD OF ADMINISTRATION**

   Read the package leaflet before use.
   For single use only.

3. **EXPIRY DATE**

   EXP

4. **BATCH NUMBER**

   Lot

5. **CONTENTS BY WEIGHT, BY VOLUME OR BY UNIT**

6. **OTHER**
PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON THE OUTER PACKAGING

OUTER CARTON LABEL

1. **NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT**

Omnitrope 5 mg/ml powder and solvent for solution for injection
Somatropin

2. **STATEMENT OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE**

Somatropin 5 mg (15 IU)/ml in a vial. After reconstitution, one cartridge contains 5 mg somatropin (corresponding to 15 IU) per ml.

3. **LIST OF EXCIPIENTS**

Other ingredients:
Powder: glycine, disodium hydrogen phosphate heptahydrate, sodium dihydrogen phosphate dihydrate
Solvent: benzyl alcohol, water for injections
Contains benzyl alcohol. See leaflet for further information.

4. **PHARMACEUTICAL FORM AND CONTENTS**

1 vial of 5 mg powder
1 cartridge of 1 ml solvent
5 vials of 5 mg powder
5 cartridges of 1 ml solvent

5. **METHOD AND ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION**

Use only clear solution. Use only with Omnitrope Pen L.
Read package leaflet before use.
Subcutaneous use after reconstitution

6. **SPECIAL WARNING THAT THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT MUST BE STORED OUT OF THE SIGHT AND REACH OF CHILDREN**

Keep out of the sight and reach of children.

7. **OTHER SPECIAL WARNING, IF NECESSARY**

8. **EXPIRY DATE**

EXP
After reconstitution, use within 21 days.
9. SPECIAL STORAGE CONDITIONS

Store and transport refrigerated (2°C - 8°C).
Do not freeze.
Store in the original package in order to protect from light.

10. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICINAL PRODUCTS OR WASTE MATERIALS DERIVED FROM SUCH MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, IF APPROPRIATE

11. NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER

Sandoz GmbH
Biochemiestr. 10
A-6250 Kundl
Austria

12. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBERS

EU/1/06/332/002
EU/1/06/332/003

13. BATCH NUMBER

Lot

14. GENERAL CLASSIFICATION FOR SUPPLY

Medicinal product subject to medical prescription.

15. INSTRUCTIONS ON USE

16. INFORMATION IN BRAILLE

Omnitrope 5 mg/ml
### OMNITROPE VIAL LABEL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MINIMUM PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON SMALL IMMEDIATE PACKAGING UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### 1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT AND ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION

Omnitrope 5 mg/ml powder for solution for injection  
Somatropin  
SC

#### 2. METHOD OF ADMINISTRATION

Read the package leaflet before use.

#### 3. EXPIRY DATE

EXP

#### 4. BATCH NUMBER

Lot

#### 5. CONTENTS BY WEIGHT, BY VOLUME OR BY UNIT

#### 6. OTHER
**MINIMUM PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON SMALL IMMEDIATE PACKAGING UNITS**

**SOLVENT CARTRIDGE LABEL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th><strong>NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT AND ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Solvent for Omnitrope (water for injections with 1.5% benzyl alcohol)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subcutaneous use.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th><strong>METHOD OF ADMINISTRATION</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Read the package leaflet before use.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th><strong>EXPIRY DATE</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EXP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th><strong>BATCH NUMBER</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

|   | **CONTENTS BY WEIGHT, BY VOLUME OR BY UNIT** |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th><strong>OTHER</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON THE OUTER PACKAGING

OUTER CARTON LABEL

1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT

Omnitrope 5 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection
Somatropin

2. STATEMENT OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE

Somatropin 3.3 mg (10 IU)/ml.
One cartridge contains 1.5 ml corresponding to 5 mg somatropin (15 IU).

3. LIST OF EXCIPIENTS

Other ingredients: disodium hydrogen phosphate heptahydrate, sodium dihydrogen phosphate dihydrate, mannitol, poloxamer 188, benzyl alcohol, water for injections.
Contains benzyl alcohol. See leaflet for further information.

4. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM AND CONTENTS

Solution for injection.
1 cartridge
5 cartridges
10 cartridges

5. METHOD AND ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION

Use only clear solution. Use only with Omnitrope Pen 5.
Read package leaflet before use.
Subcutaneous use

6. SPECIAL WARNING THAT THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT MUST BE STORED OUT OF THE SIGHT AND REACH OF CHILDREN

Keep out of the sight and reach of children.

7. OTHER SPECIAL WARNING, IF NECESSARY

8. EXPIRY DATE

EXP
After first opening, use within 28 days.
9. SPECIAL STORAGE CONDITIONS

Store and transport refrigerated (2°C - 8°C).
Do not freeze.
Store in the original package in order to protect from light.

10. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICINAL PRODUCTS OR WASTE MATERIALS DERIVED FROM SUCH MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, IF APPROPRIATE

11. NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER

Sandoz GmbH
Biochemiestr. 10
A-6250 Kundl
Austria

12. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBERS

EU/1/06/332/004
EU/1/06/332/005
EU/1/06/332/006

13. BATCH NUMBER

Lot

14. GENERAL CLASSIFICATION FOR SUPPLY

Medicinal product subject to medical prescription.

15. INSTRUCTIONS ON USE

16. INFORMATION IN BRAILLE

Omnitrope 5 mg/1.5 ml
**MINIMUM PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON SMALL IMMEDIATE PACKAGING UNITS**

**OMNITROPE CARTRIDGE LABEL**

1. **NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT AND ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION**

   Omnitrope 5 mg/1.5 ml Injection  
   Somatropin  
   SC

2. **METHOD OF ADMINISTRATION**

3. **EXPIRY DATE**

   EXP

4. **BATCH NUMBER**

   Lot

5. **CONTENTS BY WEIGHT, BY VOLUME OR BY UNIT**

6. **OTHER**
### PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON THE OUTER PACKAGING

**OUTER CARTON LABEL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Omnitrope 10 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somatropin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. STATEMENT OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Somatropin 6.7 mg (20 IU)/ml.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One cartridge contains 1.5 ml corresponding to 10 mg somatropin (30 IU).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3. LIST OF EXCIPIENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Other ingredients: disodium hydrogen phosphate heptahydrate, sodium dihydrogen phosphate dihydrate, glycine, poloxamer 188, phenol, water for injections.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM AND CONTENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Solution for injection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 cartridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 cartridges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 cartridges</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5. METHOD AND ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Use only clear solution. Use only with Omnitrope Pen 10.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read package leaflet before use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subcutaneous use</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6. SPECIAL WARNING THAT THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT MUST BE STORED OUT OF THE SIGHT AND REACH OF CHILDREN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Keep out of the sight and reach of children.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7. OTHER SPECIAL WARNING, IF NECESSARY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8. EXPIRY DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After first opening, use within 28 days.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9. **SPECIAL STORAGE CONDITIONS**

Store and transport refrigerated (2°C - 8°C).
Do not freeze.
Store in the original package in order to protect from light.

10. **SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICINAL PRODUCTS OR WASTE MATERIALS DERIVED FROM SUCH MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, IF APPROPRIATE**

11. **NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER**

Sandoz GmbH
Biochemiestr. 10
A-6250 Kundl
Austria

12. **MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBERS**

EU/1/06/332/007
EU/1/06/332/008
EU/1/06/332/009

13. **BATCH NUMBER**

Lot

14. **GENERAL CLASSIFICATION FOR SUPPLY**

Medicinal product subject to medical prescription.

15. **INSTRUCTIONS ON USE**

16. **INFORMATION IN BRAILLE**

Omnitrope 10 mg/1.5 ml
### OMNITROPE CARTRIDGE LABEL

#### 1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT AND ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION

Omnitrope 10 mg/1.5 ml Injection  
Somatropin  
SC

#### 2. METHOD OF ADMINISTRATION

#### 3. EXPIRY DATE

EXP

#### 4. BATCH NUMBER

Lot

#### 5. CONTENTS BY WEIGHT, BY VOLUME OR BY UNIT

#### 6. OTHER
**PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON THE OUTER PACKAGING**

**OUTER CARTON LABEL**

1. **NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT**

   Omnitrope 5 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection
   Somatropin

2. **STATEMENT OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE**

   Somatropin 3.3 mg (10 IU)/ml.
   One cartridge contains 1.5 ml corresponding to 5 mg somatropin (15 IU).

3. **LIST OF EXCIPIENTS**

   Other ingredients: disodium hydrogen phosphate heptahydrate, sodium dihydrogen phosphate dihydride, mannitol, poloxamer 188, benzyl alcohol, water for injections.
   Contains benzyl alcohol. See leaflet for further information.

4. **PHARMACEUTICAL FORM AND CONTENTS**

   Solution for injection.
   1 cartridge for SurePal 5
   5 cartridges for SurePal 5
   10 cartridges for SurePal 5

5. **METHOD AND ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION**

   Use only clear solution. Use only with SurePal 5.
   Read package leaflet before use.
   Subcutaneous use

6. **SPECIAL WARNING THAT THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT MUST BE STORED OUT OF THE SIGHT AND REACH OF CHILDREN**

   Keep out of the sight and reach of children.

7. **OTHER SPECIAL WARNING, IF NECESSARY**

8. **EXPIRY DATE**

   EXP
   After first opening, use within 28 days.
9. SPECIAL STORAGE CONDITIONS

Store and transport refrigerated (2°C - 8°C).
Do not freeze.
Store in the original package in order to protect from light.

10. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICINAL PRODUCTS OR WASTE MATERIALS DERIVED FROM SUCH MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, IF APPROPRIATE

11. NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER

Sandoz GmbH
Biochemiestr. 10
A-6250 Kundl
Austria

12. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBERS

EU/1/06/332/013
EU/1/06/332/014
EU/1/06/332/015

13. BATCH NUMBER

Lot

14. GENERAL CLASSIFICATION FOR SUPPLY

Medicinal product subject to medical prescription.

15. INSTRUCTIONS ON USE

16. INFORMATION IN BRAILLE

Omnitrope 5 mg/1.5 ml
# Minimum Particulars to Appear on Small Immediate Packaging Units

## Omnitrope Cartridge Label

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **1. Name of the Medicinal Product and Route of Administration** | Omnitrope 5 mg/1.5 ml Injection  
Somatropin  
SC |
| **2. Method of Administration** |   |
| **3. Expiry Date** | EXP |
| **4. Batch Number** | Lot |
| **5. Contents by Weight, by Volume or by Unit** |   |
| **6. Other** |   |
PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON THE OUTER PACKAGING

OUTER CARTON LABEL

1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT

Omnitrope 10 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection
Somatropin

2. STATEMENT OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE

Somatropin 6.7 mg (20 IU)/ml.
One cartridge contains 1.5 ml corresponding to 10 mg somatropin (30 IU).

3. LIST OF EXCIPIENTS

Other ingredients: disodium hydrogen phosphate heptahydrate, sodium dihydrogen phosphate dihydrate, glycine, poloxamer 188, phenol, water for injections.

4. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM AND CONTENTS

Solution for injection.
1 cartridge for SurePal 10
5 cartridges for SurePal 10
10 cartridges for SurePal 10

5. METHOD AND ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION

Use only clear solution. Use only with SurePal 10.
Read package leaflet before use.
Subcutaneous use

6. SPECIAL WARNING THAT THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT MUST BE STORED OUT OF THE SIGHT AND REACH OF CHILDREN

Keep out of the sight and reach of children.

7. OTHER SPECIAL WARNING, IF NECESSARY

8. EXPIRY DATE

EXP
After first opening, use within 28 days.
9. SPECIAL STORAGE CONDITIONS

Store and transport refrigerated (2°C - 8°C).
Do not freeze.
Store in the original package in order to protect from light.

10. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICINAL PRODUCTS OR WASTE MATERIALS DERIVED FROM SUCH MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, IF APPROPRIATE

11. NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORISATION HOLDER

Sandoz GmbH
Biochemiestr. 10
A-6250 Kundl
Austria

12. MARKETING AUTHORISATION NUMBERS

EU/1/06/332/016
EU/1/06/332/017
EU/1/06/332/018

13. BATCH NUMBER

Lot

14. GENERAL CLASSIFICATION FOR SUPPLY

Medicinal product subject to medical prescription.

15. INSTRUCTIONS ON USE

16. INFORMATION IN BRAILLE

Omnitrope 10 mg/1.5 ml
## OMNITROPE CARTRIDGE LABEL

### 1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT AND ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION

Omnitrope 10 mg/1.5 ml Injection
Somatropin
SC

### 2. METHOD OF ADMINISTRATION

### 3. EXPIRY DATE

EXP

### 4. BATCH NUMBER

Lot

### 5. CONTENTS BY WEIGHT, BY VOLUME OR BY UNIT

### 6. OTHER
PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON THE OUTER PACKAGING

OUTER CARTON LABEL

1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT

Omnitrope 15 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection
Somatropin

2. STATEMENT OF ACTIVE SUBSTANCE

Somatropin 10 mg (30 IU)/ml.
One cartridge contains 1.5 ml corresponding to 15 mg somatropin (45 IU).

3. LIST OF EXCIPIENTS

Other ingredients: disodium hydrogen phosphate heptahydrate, sodium dihydrogen phosphate dihydrate, sodium chloride, poloxamer 188, phenol, water for injections.

4. PHARMACEUTICAL FORM AND CONTENTS

Solution for injection.
1 cartridge for SurePal 15
5 cartridges for SurePal 15
10 cartridges for SurePal 15

5. METHOD AND ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION

Use only clear solution. Use only with SurePal 15.
Read package leaflet before use.
Subcutaneous use

6. SPECIAL WARNING THAT THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT MUST BE STORED OUT OF THE SIGHT AND REACH OF CHILDREN

Keep out of the sight and reach of children.

7. OTHER SPECIAL WARNING, IF NECESSARY

8. EXPIRY DATE

EXP
After first opening, use within 28 days.
9. SPECIAL STORAGE CONDITIONS

Store and transport refrigerated (2°C - 8°C).
Do not freeze.
Store in the original package in order to protect from light.

10. SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS FOR DISPOSAL OF UNUSED MEDICINAL PRODUCTS OR WASTE MATERIALS DERIVED FROM SUCH MEDICINAL PRODUCTS, IF APPROPRIATE

11. NAME AND ADDRESS OF THE MARKETING AUTHORITY

Sandoz GmbH
Biochemiestr. 10
A-6250 Kundl
Austria

12. MARKETING AUTHORITY NUMBERS

EU/1/06/332/010
EU/1/06/332/011
EU/1/06/332/012

13. BATCH NUMBER

Lot

14. GENERAL CLASSIFICATION FOR SUPPLY

Medicinal product subject to medical prescription.

15. INSTRUCTIONS ON USE

16. INFORMATION IN BRAILLE

Omnitrope 15 mg/1.5 ml
**MINIMUM PARTICULARS TO APPEAR ON SMALL IMMEDIATE PACKAGING UNITS**

**OMNITROPE CARTRIDGE LABEL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. NAME OF THE MEDICINAL PRODUCT AND ROUTE OF ADMINISTRATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Omnitrope 15 mg/1.5 ml Injection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somatropin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2. METHOD OF ADMINISTRATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3. EXPIRY DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4. BATCH NUMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lot</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5. CONTENTS BY WEIGHT, BY VOLUME OR BY UNIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6. OTHER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
B. PACKAGE LEAFLET
Package leaflet: Information for the user

Omnitrope 1.3 mg/ml powder and solvent for solution for injection

Somatropin

Read all of this leaflet carefully before you start using this medicine because it contains important information for you.

- Keep this leaflet. You may need to read it again.
- If you have any further questions, ask your doctor, pharmacist or nurse.
- This medicine has been prescribed for you only. Do not pass it on to others. It may harm them, even if their signs of illness are the same as yours.
- If you get any side effects, talk to your doctor, pharmacist or nurse. This includes any possible side effects not listed in this leaflet. See section 4.

What is in this leaflet:
1. What Omnitrope is and what it is used for
2. What you need to know before you use Omnitrope
3. How to use Omnitrope
4. Possible side effects
5. How to store Omnitrope
6. Contents of the pack and other information

1. What Omnitrope is and what it is used for

Omnitrope is a recombinant human growth hormone (also called somatropin). It has the same structure as natural human growth hormone which is needed for bones and muscles to grow. It also helps your fat and muscle tissues to develop in the right amounts. It is recombinant meaning it is not made from human or animal tissue.

In children Omnitrope is used to treat the following growth disturbances:
- If you are not growing properly and you do not have enough of your own growth hormone.
- If you have Turner syndrome. Turner syndrome is a genetic disorder in girls that can affect growth – your doctor will have told you if you have this.
- If you have chronic renal (kidney) insufficiency. As kidneys lose their ability to function normally, this can affect growth.
- If you were small or too light at birth. Growth hormone can help you grow taller if you have not been able to catch up or maintain normal growth by 4 years of age or later.
- If you have Prader-Willi syndrome (a chromosomal disorder). Growth hormone will help you grow taller if you are still growing, and will also improve your body composition. Your excessive fat will decrease and your reduced muscle mass will improve.

In adults Omnitrope is used to:
- treat persons with pronounced growth hormone deficiency. This can start during either adult life or it can continue from childhood.
  - If you have been treated with Omnitrope for growth hormone deficiency during childhood, your growth hormone status will be retested after completion of growth. If severe growth hormone deficiency is confirmed, your doctor will propose continuation of Omnitrope treatment.

You should only be given this medicine by a doctor who has experience with growth hormone treatment and who has confirmed your diagnosis.
2. **What you need to know before you use Omnitrope**

**Do not use Omnitrope**
- if you are allergic (hypersensitive) to somatropin or to any of the other ingredients of Omnitrope.
- and tell your doctor if you have an active tumour (cancer). Tumours must be inactive and you must have finished your anti-tumour treatment before you start your treatment with Omnitrope.
- and tell your doctor if Omnitrope has been prescribed to stimulate growth but you have already stopped growing (closed epiphyses).
- if you are seriously ill (for example, complications following open heart surgery, abdominal surgery, accidental trauma, acute respiratory failure, or similar conditions). If you are about to have, or have had, a major operation, or go into hospital for any reason, tell your doctor and remind the other doctors you are seeing that you use growth hormone.

**Warnings and precautions**

**Talk to your doctor before using Omnitrope.**
- If you are at risk of developing diabetes, your doctor will need to monitor your blood sugar level during therapy with somatropin.
- If you have diabetes, you should closely monitor your blood sugar level during treatment with somatropin and discuss the results with your doctor to determine whether you need to change the dose of your medicines to treat diabetes.
- After starting somatropin treatment some patients may need to start thyroid hormone replacement.
- If you are receiving treatment with thyroid hormones it may become necessary to adjust your thyroid hormone dose.
- If you have raised intracranial pressure (which causes symptoms, such as strong headache, visual disturbances or vomiting) you should inform your doctor about it.
- If you walk with a limp or if you start to limp during your growth hormone treatment, you should inform your doctor.
- If you are receiving somatropin for growth hormone deficiency following a previous tumour (cancer), you should be examined regularly for recurrence of the tumour or any other cancer.
- If you experience worsening abdominal pain you should inform your doctor.
- Experience in patients above 80 years is limited. Elderly persons may be more sensitive to the action of somatropin, and therefore may be more prone to develop side effects.

**Children with chronic renal (kidney) insufficiency**
- Your doctor should examine your kidney function and your growth rate before starting somatropin. Medical treatment for your kidney should be continued. Somatropin treatment should be stopped at kidney transplantation.

**Children with Prader-Willi syndrome**
- Your doctor will give you diet restrictions to follow to control your weight.
- Your doctor will assess you for signs of upper airway obstruction, sleep apnoea (where your breathing is interrupted during sleep), or respiratory infection before you start treatment with somatropin.
- During treatment with somatropin, tell your doctor if you show signs of upper airway obstruction (including starting to snore or worsening of snoring), your doctor will need to examine you and may interrupt treatment with somatropin.
- During treatment, your doctor will check you for signs of scoliosis, a type of spinal deformity.
- During treatment, if you develop a lung infection, tell your doctor so that he can treat the infection.

**Children born small or too light at birth**
- If you were too small or too light at birth and are aged between 9 and 12 years, ask your doctor for specific advice relating to puberty and treatment with this medicine.
- Treatment should be continued until you have stopped growing.
Your doctor will check your blood sugar and insulin levels before the start of treatment and every year during treatment.

Other medicines and Omnitrope

Tell your doctor or pharmacist if you are using, have recently used or might use any other medicines.

You should tell your doctor if you are using:
- medicine to treat diabetes,
- thyroid hormones,
- medicines to control epilepsy (anticonvulsants),
- ciclosporin (a medicine that weakens the immune system after transplantation),
- sex hormones (for example oestrogens),
- synthetic adrenal hormones (corticosteroids).

Your doctor may need to adjust the dose of these medicines or the dose of somatropin.

Pregnancy and breast-feeding

You should not use Omnitrope if you are pregnant or trying to become pregnant.

If you are pregnant or breast feeding, think you may be pregnant or are planning to have a baby, ask your doctor or pharmacist for advice before taking this medicine.

Important information about some of the ingredients of Omnitrope

This medicine contains less than 1 mmol sodium (23 mg) per ml, i.e. essentially ‘sodium- free’.

3. How to use Omnitrope

Always use this medicine exactly as your doctor or pharmacist or nurse has told you. Check with your doctor, nurse or pharmacist if you are not sure.

The dose depends on your size, the condition for which you are being treated and how well growth hormone works for you. Everyone is different. Your doctor will advise you about your individualised dose of Omnitrope in milligrams (mg) from either your body weight in kilograms (kg) or your body surface area calculated from your height and weight in square metres (m²), as well as your treatment schedule. Do not change the dosage and treatment schedule without consulting your doctor.

The recommended dose is for:

Children with growth hormone deficiency:
0.025–0.035 mg/kg body weight per day or 0.7–1.0 mg/m² body surface area per day. Higher doses can be used. When growth hormone deficiency continues into adolescence, Omnitrope should be continued until completion of physical development.

Children with Turner syndrome:
0.045–0.050 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.4 mg/m² body surface area per day.

Children with chronic renal (kidney) insufficiency:
0.045–0.050 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.4 mg/m² body surface area per day. Higher doses may be necessary if the rate of growth is too low. Dosage adjustment may be necessary after 6 months of treatment.

Children with Prader-Willi syndrome:
0.035 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.0 mg/m² body surface area per day. The daily dosage should not exceed 2.7 mg. Treatment should not be used in children who have almost stopped growing after puberty.
**Children born smaller or lighter than expected and with growth disturbance:**
0.035 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.0 mg/m² body surface area per day. It is important to continue treatment until final height is reached. Treatment should be discontinued after the first year if you are not responding or if you have reached your final height and stopped growing.

**Adults with growth hormone deficiency:**
If you continue Omnitrope after treatment during childhood you should start with 0.2–0.5 mg per day. This dosage should be gradually increased or decreased according to blood test results as well as clinical response and side effects.

If your growth hormone deficiency starts during adult life you should start with 0.15–0.3 mg per day. This dosage should be gradually increased according to blood test results as well as clinical response and side effects. The daily maintenance dose seldom exceeds 1.0 mg per day. Women may require higher doses than men. Dosage should be monitored every 6 months. Persons above 60 years should start with a dose of 0.1–0.2 mg per day which should be slowly increased according to individual requirements. The minimum effective dose should be used. The maintenance dose seldom exceeds 0.5 mg per day. Follow the instructions given to you by your doctor.

**Injecting Omnitrope**

Inject your growth hormone at about the same time every day. Bedtime is a good time because it is easy to remember. It is also natural to have a higher level of growth hormone at night.

Omnitrope is intended for subcutaneous use. This means that it is injected through a short injection needle into the fatty tissue just under your skin. Most people do their injections into their thigh or their bottom. Do your injection in the place you have been shown by your doctor. Fatty tissue of the skin can shrink at the site of injection. To avoid this, use a slightly different place for your injection each time. This gives your skin and the area under your skin time to recover from one injection before it gets another one in the same place.

Your doctor should have already shown you how to use Omnitrope. Always inject Omnitrope exactly as your doctor has told you. You should check with your doctor or pharmacist if you are not sure.

**How to inject Omnitrope 1.3 mg/ml**

The following instructions explain how to inject Omnitrope 1.3 mg/ml yourself. Please read the instructions carefully and follow them step by step. Your doctor will show you how to inject Omnitrope. Do not attempt to inject unless you are sure you understand the procedure and requirements for the injection.

- After reconstitution, Omnitrope is given as an injection under the skin.
- Carefully inspect the solution before injecting it and use only if clear and colourless.
- Change the injection sites to minimise the risk of local lipoatrophy (local reduction of fatty tissue under the skin).

**Preparation**

Collect necessary items before you begin:

- a vial with Omnitrope 1.3 mg/ml powder for solution for injection.
- a vial with solvent (liquid) for Omnitrope 1.3 mg/ml.
- a sterile, disposable syringe (e.g. 2 ml syringe) and needle (e.g. 0.33 mm x 12.7 mm) for withdrawing the solvent from the vial (not supplied in the pack).
- a sterile, disposable syringe of appropriate size (e.g. 1 ml syringe) and injection needle (e.g. 0.25 mm x 8 mm) for subcutaneous injection (not supplied in the pack).
- 2 cleansing swabs (not supplied in the pack).

Wash your hands before you continue with the next steps.
Reconstituting Omnitrope
- Remove the protective caps from the two vials in the box. With a cleansing swab, disinfect the rubber membranes of both the powder-filled and the solvent-filled vial.
- Take the vial with solvent and the sterile, disposable syringe (e.g. 2 ml syringe) and needle (e.g. 0.33 mm x 12.7 mm). Push the needle fitted to the syringe through the rubber membrane.
- Turn the vial with the solvent upside down and withdraw all the solvent from the vial.
- Take the vial with the powder and push the needle through the rubber membrane of the vial. Inject the solvent slowly. Aim the stream of liquid against the glass wall in order to avoid foam. Remove the syringe and needle.
- Gently swirl the reconstituted vial until the content is completely dissolved. Do not shake.
- If the solution is cloudy (and the cloudiness does not disappear within ten minutes) or contains particles, it should not be used. The contents must be clear and colourless.
- Use the solution immediately.

Measuring the dose of Omnitrope to be injected
- Take the sterile, disposable syringe of appropriate size (e.g. 1 ml syringe) and injection needle (e.g. 0.25 mm x 8 mm).
- Push the needle through the rubber stopper of the vial with the reconstituted solution.
- Turn the vial and the syringe upside down in one hand.
- Be sure that the tip of the syringe is in the Omnitrope reconstituted solution. Your other hand will be free to move the plunger.
- Pull back on the plunger slowly and withdraw just a bit more than the dose prescribed by your doctor into the syringe.
- Hold the syringe with the needle in the vial pointing up and remove the syringe from the vial.
- Check for air bubbles in the syringe. If you see any bubbles, pull the plunger slightly back; tap the syringe gently, with the needle pointing upwards, until the bubbles disappear. Push up the plunger slowly back to the correct dose.
- Inspect the reconstituted solution visually prior to administration. Do not use if the solution is cloudy or contains particles. You are now ready to inject the dose.

Injecting Omnitrope
- Select the site of injection. The best sites for injection are tissues with a layer of fat between skin and muscle, such as the thigh or belly (except the navel or waistline).
- Make sure you inject at least 1 cm from your last injection site and that you change the places where you inject, as you have been taught.
Before you make an injection, clean your skin well with an alcohol swab. Wait for the area to dry.

With one hand, pitch a fold of loose skin. With your other hand, hold the syringe as you would a pencil. Insert the needle into the pinched skin at an angle of 45° to 90°. After the needle is in, remove the hand used to pinch the skin and use it to hold the syringe barrel. Pull back the plunger very slightly with one hand. If blood comes into the syringe, the needle has entered a blood vessel. Do not inject into this site; withdraw the needle and repeat this step. Inject the solution by pushing the plunger all the way down gently.

Pull the needle straight out of the skin.

After injecting
- After injection, press the injection site with a small bandage or sterile gauze for several seconds. Do not massage the injection site.
- The residual solution, vials, and injection materials intended for single use must be discarded. Dispose of the syringes safely in a closed container.

If you use more Omnitrope than you should
If you inject much more than you should, contact your doctor or pharmacist as soon as possible. Your blood sugar level could fall too low and later rise too high. You might feel shaky, sweaty, sleepy or “not yourself”, and you might faint.

If you forget to use Omnitrope
Do not use a double dose to make up for a forgotten dose. It is best to use your growth hormone regularly. If you forget to use a dose, have your next injection at the usual time the next day. Keep a note of any missed injections and tell your doctor at your next check-up.

If you stop using Omnitrope
Ask for advice from your doctor before you stop using Omnitrope.
If you have any further questions on the use of this medicine, ask your doctor or pharmacist or nurse.

4. Possible side effects
Like all medicines, this medicine can cause side effects, although not everybody gets them. The very common and common side effects in adults may start within the first months of treatment and may either stop spontaneously or if your dose is reduced.

Very common side effects (likely to occur in more than 1 in 10 patients) include:

In adults
• Joint pain
• Water retention (which shows as puffy fingers or swollen ankles)

Common side effects (likely to occur in fewer than 1 in 10 patients) include:

In children
• Temporary reddening, itchiness or pain at the injection site
• Joint pain

In adults
• Numbness/tingling
• Stiffness in the arms and legs, muscle pain
• Pain or burning sensation in the hands or underarms (known as Carpal Tunnel syndrome)

Uncommon side effects (likely to occur in fewer than 1 in 100 patients) include:

In children
• Water retention (which shows as puffy fingers or swollen ankles, for a short time at the start of treatment)

Rare side effects (likely to occur in fewer than 1 in 1,000 patients) include:

In children
• Numbness/tingling
• Leukaemia (This has been reported in a small number of growth hormone deficiency patients, some of whom have been treated with somatropin. However, there is no evidence that leukaemia incidence is increased in growth hormone recipients without predisposing factors.)
• Increased intracranial pressure (which causes symptoms, such as strong headache, visual disturbances or vomiting)
• Muscle pain

Not known: frequency cannot be estimated from the available data
• Type 2 diabetes
• A decrease in the levels of the hormone Cortisol in your blood

In children
• Stiffness in the arms and legs

In adults
• Increased intracranial pressure (which causes symptoms such as strong headache, visual disturbances or vomiting)
• Reddening, itchiness or pain at the injection site

Formation of antibodies to the injected growth hormone but these do not seem to stop the growth hormone from working.

The skin around the injection area can get uneven or lumpy, but this should not happen if you inject in a different place each time.

There have been rare cases of sudden death in patients with Prader-Willi syndrome. However, no link has been made between these cases and treatment with Omnitrope.

Slipped capital femoral epiphysis and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease may be considered by your doctor if discomfort or pain in the hip or knee is experienced whilst being treated with Omnitrope.

Other possible side effects related to your treatment with growth hormone may include the following: You (or your child) may experience a high blood sugar or reduced levels of thyroid hormone. This can be tested by your doctor and if necessary your doctor will prescribe the adequate treatment. Rarely, an inflammation of the pancreas has been reported in patients treated with growth hormone.

If any of the side effects gets serious, or if you notice any side effects not listed in this leaflet, please tell your doctor or pharmacist.

Reporting of side effects

If you get any side effects, talk to your doctor or pharmacist or nurse. This includes any possible side effects not listed in this leaflet. You can also report side effects directly via the national reporting
system listed in Appendix V*. By reporting side effects you can help provide more information on the safety of this medicine.

5. How to store Omnitrope

Keep out of the sight and reach of children.

Do not use this medicine after the expiry date which is stated on the label and carton after EXP. The expiry date refers to the last day of that month.
- Store and transport refrigerated (2°C–8°C).
- Do not freeze.
- Store in the original package in order to protect from light.
- After reconstitution, from a microbiological point of view, the product should be used immediately. However, the in-use stability has been demonstrated for up to 24 hours at 2°C–8°C in the original package.
- For single use only.

Do not use Omnitrope if you notice that the solution is cloudy.

Do not throw away any medicines via wastewater or household waste. Ask your pharmacist how to throw away medicines you no longer use. These measures will help protect the environment.

6. Contents of the pack and other information

What Omnitrope contains

The active substance of Omnitrope is somatropin.

One vial contains 1.3 mg (corresponding to 4 IU) of somatropin after reconstitution with 1 ml solvent.

The other ingredients are:
Powder:
- glycine
- disodium hydrogen phosphate heptyhydrate
- sodium dihydrogen phosphate dihydrate

Solvent:
- water for injections

What Omnitrope looks like and contents of the pack

Powder and solvent for solution for injection (powder in a vial (1.3 mg), solvent in a vial (1 ml)).
Pack size of 1.
The powder is white and the solvent is a clear, colourless solution.

Marketing Authorisation Holder and Manufacturer

Sandoz GmbH
Biochemiestrasse 10
A-6250 Kundl
Austria

For any information about this medicine, please contact the local representative of the Marketing Authorisation Holder:

Belgïe/Belgique/Belgien
Sandoz nv-sa
Tél/Tel.: +32 2 722 97 97

Lietuva
Sandoz Pharmaceuticals d.d. filialas
Tel.: +370 5 2636 037
България
Търговско представителство Сандоз д.д.
Тел.: +359 2 970 47 47

Luxembourg/Luxemburg
Sandoz GmbH
Тел.: +35 5338 2000

Česká republika
Sandoz s.r.o.
Tel.: +420 221 421 611

Magyarország
Sandoz Hungária Kft.
Тел.: +36 1 430 2890

Danmark/Norge/Ísland/Sverige
Sandoz A/S
Tlf.: +45 6395 1000

Malta
Sandoz GmbH
Тел.: +35 5338 2000

Deutschland
Hexal AG
Тел.: +49 8024 908 0

Nederland
Sandoz B.V.
Тел.: +31 36 52 41 600

Eesti
Sandoz d.d. Eesti filiaal
Тел.: +372 665 2400

Österreich
Sandoz GmbH
Тел.: +43 5338 2000

Ελλάδα
Sandoz d.d
Тηλ.: +30 216 600 500 0

Пolska
Sandoz Polska Sp. z o.o.
Тел.: +48 22 209 70 00

España
Sandoz Farmacéutica, S.A.
Тел.: +34 900 456 856

Portugal
Sandoz Farmacêutica Lda.
Тел.: +351 21 924 19 11

France
Sandoz SAS
Тél.: +33 1 49 64 48 00

România
S.C. Sandoz S.R.L.
Тел.: +40 265 208 120

Hrvatska
Sandoz d.o.o.
Tel: +385 1 23 53 111

Slovenija
Lek farmacevtska družba d.d.
Тел.: +386 1 580 21 11

Ireland
Rowex Ltd
Тел.: +353 27 50077

Slovenská republika
Sandoz d.d. - organizačná zložka
Тел.: +421 2 48 200 600

Italia
Sandoz S.p.A.
Тел.: +39 02 96541

Suomi/Finland
Sandoz A/S
Пuh/Тел.: +358 10 6133 415

Κύπρος
P.T.Hadjigeorgiou co ltd
Тел.: +357 25372425

United Kingdom
Sandoz Ltd
Тел.: + 44 1276 69 8020

Latvija
Sandoz d.d. Pārstāvniecība Latvijā
Тел.: +371 67 892 006

This leaflet was last revised in {MM/YYYY}

Detailed information on this medicine is available on the European Medicines Agency web site:
Read all of this leaflet carefully before you start using this medicine because it contains important information for you.
- Keep this leaflet. You may need to read it again.
- If you have any further questions, ask your doctor, pharmacist or nurse.
- This medicine has been prescribed for you only. Do not pass it on to others. It may harm them, even if their signs of illness are the same as yours.
- If you get any side effects, talk to your doctor, pharmacist or nurse. This includes any possible side effects not listed in this leaflet. See section 4.

What is in this leaflet:
1. What Omnitrope is and what it is used for
2. What you need to know before you use Omnitrope
3. How to use Omnitrope
4. Possible side effects
5. How to store Omnitrope
6. Contents of the pack and other information

1. What Omnitrope is and what it is used for

Omnitrope is a recombinant human growth hormone (also called somatropin). It has the same structure as natural human growth hormone which is needed for bones and muscles to grow. It also helps your fat and muscle tissues to develop in the right amounts. It is recombinant meaning it is not made from human or animal tissue.

In children Omnitrope is used to treat the following growth disturbances:
- If you are not growing properly and you do not have enough of your own growth hormone.
- If you have Turner syndrome. Turner syndrome is a genetic disorder in girls that can affect growth – your doctor will have told you if you have this.
- If you have chronic renal (kidney) insufficiency. As kidneys lose their ability to function normally, this can affect growth.
- If you were small or too light at birth. Growth hormone can help you grow taller if you have not been able to catch up or maintain normal growth by 4 years of age or later.
- If you have Prader-Willi syndrome (a chromosomal disorder). Growth hormone will help you grow taller if you are still growing, and will also improve your body composition. Your excessive fat will decrease and your reduced muscle mass will improve.

In adults Omnitrope is used to
- treat persons with pronounced growth hormone deficiency. This can start during either adult life or it can continue from childhood.
  If you have been treated with Omnitrope for growth hormone deficiency during childhood, your growth hormone status will be retested after completion of growth. If severe growth hormone deficiency is confirmed, your doctor will propose continuation of Omnitrope treatment.

You should only be given this medicine by a doctor who has experience with growth hormone treatment and who has confirmed your diagnosis.
2. What you need to know before you use Omnitrope

Do not use Omnitrope

- if you are allergic (hypersensitive) to somatropin or to any of the other ingredients of Omnitrope.
- and tell your doctor if you have an active tumour (cancer). Tumours must be inactive and you must have finished your anti-tumour treatment before you start your treatment with Omnitrope.
- and tell your doctor if Omnitrope has been prescribed to stimulate growth but you have already stopped growing (closed epiphyses).
- if you are seriously ill (for example, complications following open heart surgery, abdominal surgery, accidental trauma, acute respiratory failure, or similar conditions). If you are about to have, or have had, a major operation, or go into hospital for any reason, tell your doctor and remind the other doctors you are seeing that you use growth hormone.

Warnings and precautions

Talk to your doctor before using Omnitrope.

- If you are at risk of developing diabetes, your doctor will need to monitor your blood sugar level during therapy with somatropin.
- If you have diabetes, you should closely monitor your blood sugar level during treatment with somatropin and discuss the results with your doctor to determine whether you need to change the dose of your medicines to treat diabetes.
- After starting somatropin treatment some patients may need to start thyroid hormone replacement.
- If you are receiving treatment with thyroid hormones it may become necessary to adjust your thyroid hormone dose.
- If you have raised intracranial pressure (which causes symptoms, such as strong headache, visual disturbances or vomiting) you should inform your doctor about it.
- If you walk with a limp or if you start to limp during your growth hormone treatment, you should inform your doctor.
- If you are receiving somatropin for growth hormone deficiency following a previous tumour (cancer), you should be examined regularly for recurrence of the tumour or any other cancer.
- If you experience worsening abdominal pain you should inform your doctor.
- Experience in patients above 80 years is limited. Elderly persons may be more sensitive to the action of somatropin, and therefore may be more prone to develop side effects.

Children with chronic renal (kidney) insufficiency

- Your doctor should examine your kidney function and your growth rate before starting somatropin. Medical treatment for your kidney should be continued. Somatropin treatment should be stopped at kidney transplantation.

Children with Prader-Willi syndrome

- Your doctor will give you diet restrictions to follow to control your weight.
- Your doctor will assess you for signs of upper airway obstruction, sleep apnoea (where your breathing is interrupted during sleep), or respiratory infection before you start treatment with somatropin.
- During treatment with somatropin, tell your doctor if you show signs of upper airway obstruction (including starting to snore or worsening of snoring), your doctor will need to examine you and may interrupt treatment with somatropin.
- During treatment, your doctor will check you for signs of scoliosis, a type of spinal deformity.
- During treatment, if you develop a lung infection, tell your doctor so that he can treat the infection.

Children born small or too light at birth

- If you were too small or too light at birth and are aged between 9 and 12 years, ask your doctor for specific advice relating to puberty and treatment with this medicine.
- Treatment should be continued until you have stopped growing.
• Your doctor will check your blood sugar and insulin levels before the start of treatment and every year during treatment.

Other medicines and Omnitrope

Tell your doctor or pharmacist if you are using, have recently used or might use any other medicines.

You should tell your doctor if you are using:
• medicine to treat diabetes,
• thyroid hormones,
• medicines to control epilepsy (anticonvulsants),
• ciclosporin (a medicine that weakens the immune system after transplantation),
• sex hormones (for example oestrogens),
• synthetic adrenal hormones (corticosteroids).
Your doctor may need to adjust the dose of these medicines or the dose of somatropin.

Pregnancy and breast-feeding

You should not use Omnitrope if you are pregnant or trying to become pregnant.

If you are pregnant or breast feeding, think you may be pregnant or are planning to have a baby, ask your doctor or pharmacist for advice before taking this medicine.

Important information about some of the ingredients of Omnitrope

This medicine contains less than 1 mmol sodium (23 mg) per ml, i.e. essentially ‘sodium- free’.

After reconstitution, one ml contains 15 mg benzyl alcohol.

Because of the presence of benzyl alcohol the medicinal product must not be given to premature babies or neonates. It may cause toxic reactions and allergic reactions in infants and children up to 3 years old.

3. How to use Omnitrope

Always use this medicine exactly as your doctor or pharmacist or nurse has told you. Check with your doctor, nurse or pharmacist if you are not sure.

The dose depends on your size, the condition for which you are being treated and how well growth hormone works for you. Everyone is different. Your doctor will advise you about your individualised dose of Omnitrope in milligrams (mg) from either your body weight in kilograms (kg) or your body surface area calculated from your height and weight in square metres (m²), as well as your treatment schedule. Do not change the dosage and treatment schedule without consulting your doctor.

The recommended dose is for:

Children with growth hormone deficiency:
0.025–0.035 mg/kg body weight per day or 0.7–1.0 mg/m² body surface area per day. Higher doses can be used. When growth hormone deficiency continues into adolescence, Omnitrope should be continued until completion of physical development.

Children with Turner syndrome:
0.045–0.050 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.4 mg/m² body surface area per day.

Children with chronic renal (kidney) insufficiency:
0.045–0.050 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.4 mg/m² body surface area per day. Higher doses may be necessary if the rate of growth is too low. Dosage adjustment may be necessary after 6 months of treatment.
**Children with Prader-Willi syndrome:**
0.035 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.0 mg/m² body surface area per day. The daily dosage should not exceed 2.7 mg. Treatment should not be used in children who have almost stopped growing after puberty.

**Children born smaller or lighter than expected and with growth disturbance:**
0.035 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.0 mg/m² body surface area per day. It is important to continue treatment until final height is reached. Treatment should be discontinued after the first year if you are not responding or if you have reached your final height and stopped growing.

**Adults with growth hormone deficiency:**
If you continue Omnitrope after treatment during childhood you should start with 0.2–0.5 mg per day. This dosage should be gradually increased or decreased according to blood test results as well as clinical response and side effects.

If your growth hormone deficiency starts during adult life you should start with 0.15–0.3 mg per day. This dosage should be gradually increased according to blood test results as well as clinical response and side effects. The daily maintenance dose seldom exceeds 1.0 mg per day. Women may require higher doses than men. Dosage should be monitored every 6 months. Persons above 60 years should start with a dose of 0.1–0.2 mg per day which should be slowly increased according to individual requirements. The minimum effective dose should be used. The maintenance dose seldom exceeds 0.5 mg per day. Follow the instructions given to you by your doctor.

**Injecting Omnitrope**
Inject your growth hormone at about the same time every day. Bedtime is a good time because it is easy to remember. It is also natural to have a higher level of growth hormone at night.

Omnitrope 5 mg/ml is intended for multiple use. It should only be administered with the Omnitrope Pen L, an injection device specifically developed for use with Omnitrope 5 mg/ml powder and solvent for solution for injection.

Omnitrope is intended for subcutaneous use. This means that it is injected through a short injection needle into the fatty tissue just under your skin. Most people do their injections into their thigh or their bottom. Do your injection in the place you have been shown by your doctor. Fatty tissue of the skin can shrink at the site of injection. To avoid this, use a slightly different place for your injection each time. This gives your skin and the area under your skin time to recover from one injection before it gets another one in the same place.

Your doctor should have already shown you how to use Omnitrope. Always inject Omnitrope exactly as your doctor has told you. You should check with your doctor or pharmacist if you are not sure.

**How to inject Omnitrope 5 mg/ml**
The following instructions explain how to inject Omnitrope 5 mg/ml yourself. Please read the instructions carefully and follow them step by step. Your doctor will show you how to inject Omnitrope. Do not attempt to inject unless you are sure you understand the procedure and requirements for the injection.

- After reconstitution, Omnitrope is given as an injection under the skin.
- Carefully inspect the solution before injecting it and use only if clear and colourless.
- Change the injection sites to minimise the risk of local lipoatrophy (local reduction of fatty tissue under the skin).

**Preparation**
Collect necessary items before you begin:
- a vial with Omnitrope 5 mg/ml powder for solution for injection.
- a cartridge with solvent for Omnitrope 5 mg/ml.
- a transfer set for mixing and transferring the reconstituted solution back into the cartridge (see Instructions for Use of the pen injector).
- the Omnitrope Pen L, an injection device specifically developed for use with Omnitrope 5 mg/ml reconstituted solution for injection (not supplied in the pack; see Instructions for Use of the transfer set and of the injection device).
- a pen needle for subcutaneous injection.
- 2 cleansing swabs (not supplied in the pack).

Wash your hands before you continue with the next steps.

Reconstituting Omnitrope

- Remove the protective cap from the vial. With a cleansing swab, disinfect both the rubber membrane of the vial with powder and the rubber membrane of the cartridge with solvent.
- Use the transfer set for transferring all the solvent from the cartridge into the vial. Follow the instructions that come with the transfer set.
- Gently swirl the reconstituted vial until the content is completely dissolved. Do not shake.
- If the solution is cloudy (and the cloudiness does not disappear within ten minutes) or contains particles, it should not be used. The contents must be clear and colourless.
- Transfer all of the dissolved solution back into the cartridge using the transfer set.

Injecting Omnitrope

- Put the cartridge with the dissolved Omnitrope into the pen for injection. Follow the Instructions for Use of the pen injector. To setup the pen dial the dose.
- Eliminate any air bubbles.
- Select the site of injection. The best sites for injection are tissues with a layer of fat between skin and muscle, such as the thigh or belly (except the navel or waistline).
- Make sure you inject at least 1 cm from your last injection site and that you change the places where you inject, as you have been taught.
- Before you make an injection, clean your skin well with an alcohol swab. Wait for the area to dry.
- Insert the needle into the skin in the way your doctor has taught you.

After injecting

- After injection, press the injection site with a small bandage or sterile gauze for several seconds. Do not massage the injection site.
- Take the needle off the pen using the outer needle cap, and discard the needle. This will keep the Omnitrope solution sterile and prevent leaking. It will also stop air going back into the pen and the needle clogging up. Do not share your needles. Do not share your pen.
- Leave the cartridge in the pen, put the cap on the pen, and store it in the refrigerator.
- The solution should be clear after removal from the refrigerator. Do not use if the solution is cloudy or contains particles.
If you use more Omnitrope than you should

If you inject much more than you should, contact your doctor or pharmacist as soon as possible. Your blood sugar level could fall too low and later rise too high. You might feel shaky, sweaty, sleepy or “not yourself”, and you might faint.

If you forget to use Omnitrope

Do not use a double dose to make up for a forgotten dose. It is best to use your growth hormone regularly. If you forget to use a dose, have your next injection at the usual time the next day. Keep a note of any missed injections and tell your doctor at your next check-up.

If you stop using Omnitrope

Ask for advice from your doctor before you stop using Omnitrope.
If you have any further questions on the use of this medicine, ask your doctor or pharmacist or nurse.

4. Possible side effects

Like all medicines, this medicine can cause side effects, although not everybody gets them. The very common and common side effects in adults may start within the first months of treatment and may either stop spontaneously or if your dose is reduced.

Very common side effects (likely to occur in more than 1 in 10 patients) include:

In adults
• Joint pain
• Water retention (which shows as puffy fingers or swollen ankles)

Common side effects (likely to occur in fewer than 1 in 10 patients) include:

In children
• Temporary reddening, itchiness or pain at the injection site
• Joint pain

In adults
• Numbness/tingling
• Stiffness in the arms and legs, muscle pain
• Pain or burning sensation in the hands or underarms (known as Carpal Tunnel syndrome)

Uncommon side effects (likely to occur in fewer than 1 in 100 patients) include:

In children
• Water retention (which shows as puffy fingers or swollen ankles, for a short time at the start of treatment)

Rare side effects (likely to occur in fewer than 1 in 1,000 patients) include:

In children
• Numbness/tingling
• Leukaemia (This has been reported in a small number of growth hormone deficiency patients, some of whom have been treated with somatropin. However, there is no evidence that leukaemia incidence is increased in growth hormone recipients without predisposing factors.)
• Increased intracranial pressure (which causes symptoms, such as strong headache, visual disturbances or vomiting)
• Muscle pain
Not known: frequency cannot be estimated from the available data

- Type 2 diabetes
- A decrease in the levels of the hormone Cortisol in your blood

In children
- Stiffness in the arms and legs

In adults
- Increased intracranial pressure (which causes symptoms such as strong headache, visual disturbances or vomiting)
- Reddening, itchiness or pain at the injection site

Formation of antibodies to the injected growth hormone but these do not seem to stop the growth hormone from working.

The skin around the injection area can get uneven or lumpy, but this should not happen if you inject in a different place each time.

There have been rare cases of sudden death in patients with Prader-Willi syndrome. However, no link has been made between these cases and treatment with Omnitrope.

Slipped capital femoral epiphysis and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease may be considered by your doctor if discomfort or pain in the hip or knee is experienced whilst being treated with Omnitrope.

Other possible side effects related to your treatment with growth hormone may include the following:
You (or your child) may experience a high blood sugar or reduced levels of thyroid hormone. This can be tested by your doctor and if necessary your doctor will prescribe the adequate treatment. Rarely, an inflammation of the pancreas has been reported in patients treated with growth hormone.

If any of the side effects gets serious, or if you notice any side effects not listed in this leaflet, please tell your doctor or pharmacist.

Reporting of side effects

If you get any side effects, talk to your doctor or pharmacist or nurse. This includes any possible side effects not listed in this leaflet. You can also report side effects directly via the national reporting system listed in Appendix V*. By reporting side effects you can help provide more information on the safety of this medicine.

5. How to store Omnitrope

Keep out of the sight and reach of children.

Do not use this medicine after the expiry date which is stated on the label and carton after EXP. The expiry date refers to the last day of that month.
- Store and transport refrigerated (2°C–8°C).
- Do not freeze.
- Store in the original package in order to protect from light.
- After the first injection, the cartridge should remain in the pen injector and has to be stored in a refrigerator (2°C–8°C) and only used for a maximum of 21 days.

Do not use Omnitrope if you notice that the solution is cloudy.

Do not throw away any medicines via wastewater or household waste. Ask your pharmacist how to throw away medicines you no longer use. These measures will help protect the environment.
6. Contents of the pack and other information

What Omnitrope contains

The active substance of Omnitrope is somatropin. One cartridge contains 5 mg (corresponding to 15 IU) of somatropin after reconstitution with 1 ml solvent.

The other ingredients are:
Powder:
- glycine
- disodium hydrogen phosphate heptahydrate
- sodium dihydrogen phosphate dihydrate

Solvent:
- water for injections
- benzyl alcohol

What Omnitrope looks like and contents of the pack

Powder and solvent for solution for injection (powder in a vial (5 mg), solvent in a cartridge (1 ml))
Pack sizes of 1 and 5.
The powder is white and the solvent is a clear, colourless solution.
Not all pack sizes may be marketed.

Marketing Authorisation Holder and Manufacturer

Sandoz GmbH
Biochemiestrasse 10
A-6250 Kundl
Austria

For any information about this medicine, please contact the local representative of the Marketing Authorisation Holder:

België/Belgique/Belgien
Sandoz nv-sa
Tél/Tel.: +32 2 722 97 97

Belgica/Belgium
Sandoz nv-sa
Tél/Tel.: +32 2 722 97 97

Lietuva
Sandoz Pharmaceuticals d.d. filialas
Tel.: +370 5 2636 037

Luxembourg/Luxemburg
Sandoz GmbH
Tel.: +43 5338 2000

Magyarország
Sandoz Hungária Kft.
Tel.: +36 1 430 2890

Česká republika
Sandoz s.r.o.
Tel.: +420 221 421 611

Danmark/Norge/Ísland/Sverige
Sandoz A/S
Tlf.: +45 6395 1000

Malta
Sandoz GmbH
Tel.: +43 5338 2000
Deutschland
Hexal AG
Tel.: +49 8024 908 0

Nederland
Sandoz B.V.
Tel.: +31 36 52 41 600

Österreich
Sandoz GmbH
Tel.: +43 5338 2000

Ελλάδα
Sandoz dd
Τηλ.: +30 216 600 500 0

Polska
Sandoz Polska Sp. z o.o.
Tel.: +48 22 209 70 00

España
Sandoz Farmacéutica, S.A.
Tel.: +34 900 456 856

Portugal
Sandoz Farmacêutica Lda.
Tel.: +351 21 924 19 11

France
Sandoz SAS
Tél.: +33 1 49 64 48 00

România
S.C. Sandoz S.R.L.
Tel.: +40 265 208 120

Hrvatska
Sandoz d.o.o.
Tel: +385 1 23 53 111

Slovenija
Lek farmacevtska družba d.d.
Tel.: +386 1 580 21 11

Ireland
Rowex Ltd
Tel.: +353 27 50077

Slovenská republika
Sandoz d.d. - organizačná zložka
Tel.: +421 2 48 200 600

Italia
Sandoz S.p.A.
Tel.: +39 02 96541

Suomi/Finland
Sandoz A/S
Puh/Tel.: +358 10 6133 415

Kύπρος
P.T.Hadjigeorgiou co ltd
Tel.: +357 25372425

United Kingdom
Sandoz Ltd
Tel.: + 44 1276 69 8020

Latvija
Sandoz d.d. Pārstāvniecība Latvijā
Tel.: +371 67 892 006

This leaflet was last revised in {MM/YYYY}

Detailed information on this medicine is available on the European Medicines Agency web site:
Package leaflet: Information for the user

Omnitrope 5 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection

Somatropin

Read all of this leaflet carefully before you start using this medicine because it contains important information for you.
- Keep this leaflet. You may need to read it again.
- If you have any further questions, ask your doctor, pharmacist or nurse.
- This medicine has been prescribed for you only. Do not pass it on to others. It may harm them, even if their signs of illness are the same as yours.
- If you get any side effects, talk to your doctor, pharmacist or nurse. This includes any possible side effects not listed in this leaflet. See section 4.

What is in this leaflet:
1. What Omnitrope is and what it is used for
2. What you need to know before you use Omnitrope
3. How to use Omnitrope
4. Possible side effects
5. How to store Omnitrope
6. Contents of the pack and other information

1. What Omnitrope is and what it is used for

Omnitrope is a recombinant human growth hormone (also called somatropin). It has the same structure as natural human growth hormone which is needed for bones and muscles to grow. It also helps your fat and muscle tissues to develop in the right amounts. It is recombinant meaning it is not made from human or animal tissue.

In children Omnitrope is used to treat the following growth disturbances:
- If you are not growing properly and you do not have enough of your own growth hormone.
- If you have Turner syndrome. Turner syndrome is a genetic disorder in girls that can affect growth – your doctor will have told you if you have this.
- If you have chronic renal (kidney) insufficiency. As kidneys lose their ability to function normally, this can affect growth.
- If you were small or too light at birth. Growth hormone can help you grow taller if you have not been able to catch up or maintain normal growth by 4 years of age or later.
- If you have Prader-Willi syndrome (a chromosomal disorder). Growth hormone will help you grow taller if you are still growing, and will also improve your body composition. Your excessive fat will decrease and your reduced muscle mass will improve.

In adults Omnitrope is used to
- treat persons with pronounced growth hormone deficiency. This can start during either adult life or it can continue from childhood.
  If you have been treated with Omnitrope for growth hormone deficiency during childhood, your growth hormone status will be retested after completion of growth. If severe growth hormone deficiency is confirmed, your doctor will propose continuation of Omnitrope treatment.

You should only be given this medicine by a doctor who has experience with growth hormone treatment and who has confirmed your diagnosis.
2. What you need to know before you use Omnitrope

Do not use Omnitrope

- if you are allergic (hypersensitive) to somatropin or to any of the other ingredients of Omnitrope.
- and tell your doctor if you have an active tumour (cancer). Tumours must be inactive and you must have finished your anti-tumour treatment before you start your treatment with Omnitrope.
- and tell your doctor if Omnitrope has been prescribed to stimulate growth but you have already stopped growing (closed epiphyses).
- if you are seriously ill (for example, complications following open heart surgery, abdominal surgery, accidental trauma, acute respiratory failure, or similar conditions). If you are about to have, or have had, a major operation, or go into hospital for any reason, tell your doctor and remind the other doctors you are seeing that you use growth hormone.

Warnings and precautions

Talk to your doctor before using Omnitrope.

- If you are at risk of developing diabetes, your doctor will need to monitor your blood sugar level during therapy with somatropin.
- If you have diabetes, you should closely monitor your blood sugar level during treatment with somatropin and discuss the results with your doctor to determine whether you need to change the dose of your medicines to treat diabetes.
- After starting somatropin treatment some patients may need to start thyroid hormone replacement.
- If you are receiving treatment with thyroid hormones it may become necessary to adjust your thyroid hormone dose.
- If you have raised intracranial pressure (which causes symptoms, such as strong headache, visual disturbances or vomiting) you should inform your doctor about it.
- If you walk with a limp or if you start to limp during your growth hormone treatment, you should inform your doctor.
- If you are receiving somatropin for growth hormone deficiency following a previous tumour (cancer), you should be examined regularly for recurrence of the tumour or any other cancer.
- If you experience worsening abdominal pain you should inform your doctor.
- Experience in patients above 80 years is limited. Elderly persons may be more sensitive to the action of somatropin, and therefore may be more prone to develop side effects.

Children with chronic renal (kidney) insufficiency

- Your doctor should examine your kidney function and your growth rate before starting somatropin. Medical treatment for your kidney should be continued. Somatropin treatment should be stopped at kidney transplantation.

Children with Prader-Willi syndrome

- Your doctor will give you diet restrictions to follow to control your weight.
- Your doctor will assess you for signs of upper airway obstruction, sleep apnoea (where your breathing is interrupted during sleep), or respiratory infection before you start treatment with somatropin.
- During treatment with somatropin, tell your doctor if you show signs of upper airway obstruction (including starting to snore or worsening of snoring), your doctor will need to examine you and may interrupt treatment with somatropin.
- During treatment, your doctor will check you for signs of scoliosis, a type of spinal deformity.
- During treatment, if you develop a lung infection, tell your doctor so that he can treat the infection.

Children born small or too light at birth

- If you were too small or too light at birth and are aged between 9 and 12 years, ask your doctor for specific advice relating to puberty and treatment with this medicine.
- Treatment should be continued until you have stopped growing.
• Your doctor will check your blood sugar and insulin levels before the start of treatment and every year during treatment.

**Other medicines and Omnitrope**

Tell your doctor or pharmacist if you are using, have recently used or might use any other medicines.

You should tell your doctor if you are using:
• medicine to treat diabetes,
• thyroid hormones,
• medicines to control epilepsy (anticonvulsants),
• ciclosporin (a medicine that weakens the immune system after transplantation),
• sex hormones (for example oestrogens),
• synthetic adrenal hormones (corticosteroids).

Your doctor may need to adjust the dose of these medicines or the dose of somatropin.

**Pregnancy and breast-feeding**

You should not use Omnitrope if you are pregnant or trying to become pregnant.

If you are pregnant or breast feeding, think you may be pregnant or are planning to have a baby, ask your doctor or pharmacist for advice before taking this medicine.

**Important information about some of the ingredients of Omnitrope**

This medicine contains less than 1 mmol sodium (23 mg) per ml, i.e. essentially ‘sodium- free’.

One ml contains 9 mg benzyl alcohol.

Because of the presence of benzyl alcohol the medicinal product must not be given to premature babies or neonates. It may cause toxic reactions and allergic reactions in infants and children up to 3 years old.

3. **How to use Omnitrope**

Always use this medicine exactly as your doctor or pharmacist or nurse has told you. Check with your doctor, nurse or pharmacist if you are not sure.

The dose depends on your size, the condition for which you are being treated and how well growth hormone works for you. Everyone is different. Your doctor will advise you about your individualised dose of Omnitrope in milligrams (mg) from either your body weight in kilograms (kg) or your body surface area calculated from your height and weight in square metres (m²), as well as your treatment schedule. Do not change the dosage and treatment schedule without consulting your doctor.

**The recommended dose is for:**

**Children with growth hormone deficiency:**
0.025–0.035 mg/kg body weight per day or 0.7–1.0 mg/m² body surface area per day. Higher doses can be used. When growth hormone deficiency continues into adolescence, Omnitrope should be continued until completion of physical development.

**Children with Turner syndrome:**
0.045–0.050 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.4 mg/m² body surface area per day.

**Children with chronic renal (kidney) insufficiency:**
0.045–0.050 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.4 mg/m² body surface area per day. Higher doses may be necessary if the rate of growth is too low. Dosage adjustment may be necessary after 6 months of treatment.
**Children with Prader-Willi syndrome:**

0.035 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.0 mg/m² body surface area per day. The daily dosage should not exceed 2.7 mg. Treatment should not be used in children who have almost stopped growing after puberty.

**Children born smaller or lighter than expected and with growth disturbance:**

0.035 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.0 mg/m² body surface area per day. It is important to continue treatment until final height is reached. Treatment should be discontinued after the first year if you are not responding or if you have reached your final height and stopped growing.

**Adults with growth hormone deficiency:**

If you continue Omnitrope after treatment during childhood you should start with 0.2–0.5 mg per day. This dosage should be gradually increased or decreased according to blood test results as well as clinical response and side effects.

If your growth hormone deficiency starts during adult life you should start with 0.15–0.3 mg per day. This dosage should be gradually increased according to blood test results as well as clinical response and side effects. The daily maintenance dose seldom exceeds 1.0 mg per day. Women may require higher doses than men. Dosage should be monitored every 6 months. Persons above 60 years should start with a dose of 0.1–0.2 mg per day which should be slowly increased according to individual requirements. The minimum effective dose should be used. The maintenance dose seldom exceeds 0.5 mg per day. Follow the instructions given to you by your doctor.

**Injecting Omnitrope**

Inject your growth hormone at about the same time every day. Bedtime is a good time because it is easy to remember. It is also natural to have a higher level of growth hormone at night.

Omnitrope 5 mg/1.5 ml is intended for multiple use. It should only be administered with the Omnitrope Pen 5, an injection device specifically developed for use with Omnitrope 5 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection.

Omnitrope is intended for subcutaneous use. This means that it is injected through a short injection needle into the fatty tissue just under your skin. Most people do their injections into their thigh or their bottom. Do your injection in the place you have been shown by your doctor. Fatty tissue of the skin can shrink at the site of injection. To avoid this, use a slightly different place for your injection each time. This gives your skin and the area under your skin time to recover from one injection before it gets another one in the same place.

Your doctor should have already shown you how to use Omnitrope. Always inject Omnitrope exactly as your doctor has told you. You should check with your doctor or pharmacist if you are not sure.

**How to inject Omnitrope 5 mg/1.5 ml**

The following instructions explain how to inject Omnitrope 5 mg/1.5 ml yourself. Please read the instructions carefully and follow them step by step. Your doctor will show you how to inject Omnitrope. Do not attempt to inject unless you are sure you understand the procedure and requirements for the injection.

- Omnitrope is given as an injection under the skin.
- Carefully inspect the solution before injecting it and use only if clear and colourless.
- Change the injection sites to minimise the risk of local lipoatrophy (local reduction of fatty tissue under the skin).

**Preparation**

Collect necessary items before you begin:
- a cartridge with Omnitrope 5 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection.

- the Omnitrope Pen 5, an injection device specifically developed for use with Omnitrope 5 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection (not supplied in the pack; see Instructions for Use provided with the Omnitrope Pen 5).
- a pen needle for subcutaneous injection.
- 2 cleansing swabs (not supplied in the pack).

Wash your hands before you continue with the next steps.

**Injecting Omnitrope**

- With a cleansing swab, disinfect the rubber membrane of the cartridge.
- The contents must be clear and colourless.
- Insert the cartridge into the pen for injection. Follow the Instructions for Use of the pen injector. To setup the pen dial the dose.
- Select the site of injection. The best sites for injection are tissues with a layer of fat between skin and muscle, such as the thigh or belly (except the navel or waistline).
- Make sure you inject at least 1 cm from your last injection site and that you change the places where you inject, as you have been taught.
- Before you make an injection, clean your skin well with an alcohol swab. Wait for the area to dry.
- Insert the needle into the skin in the way your doctor has taught you.

**After injecting**

- After injection, press the injection site with a small bandage or sterile gauze for several seconds. Do not massage the injection site.
- Take the needle off the pen using the outer needle cap, and discard the needle. This will keep the Omnitrope solution sterile and prevent leaking. It will also stop air going back into the pen and the needle clogging up. Do not share your needles. Do not share your pen.
- Leave the cartridge in the pen, put the cap on the pen, and store it in the refrigerator.
- The solution should be clear after removal from the refrigerator. **Do not use if the solution is cloudy or contains particles.**

**If you use more Omnitrope than you should**

If you inject much more than you should, contact your doctor or pharmacist as soon as possible. Your blood sugar level could fall too low and later rise too high. You might feel shaky, sweaty, sleepy or “not yourself”, and you might faint.

**If you forget to use Omnitrope**

Do not use a double dose to make up for a forgotten dose. It is best to use your growth hormone regularly. If you forget to use a dose, have your next injection at the usual time the next day. Keep a note of any missed injections and tell your doctor at your next check-up.
If you stop using Omnitrope

Ask for advice from your doctor before you stop using Omnitrope.
If you have any further questions on the use of this medicine, ask your doctor or pharmacist or nurse.

4. Possible side effects

Like all medicines, this medicine can cause side effects, although not everybody gets them. The very common and common side effects in adults may start within the first months of treatment and may either stop spontaneously or if your dose is reduced.

Very common side effects (likely to occur in more than 1 in 10 patients) include:

In adults
- Joint pain
- Water retention (which shows as puffy fingers or swollen ankles)

Common side effects (likely to occur in fewer than 1 in 10 patients) include:

In children
- Temporary reddening, itchiness or pain at the injection site
- Joint pain

In adults
- Numbness/tingling
- Stiffness in the arms and legs, muscle pain
- Pain or burning sensation in the hands or underarms (known as Carpal Tunnel syndrome)

Uncommon side effects (likely to occur in fewer than 1 in 100 patients) include:

In children
- Water retention (which shows as puffy fingers or swollen ankles, for a short time at the start of treatment)

Rare side effects (likely to occur in fewer than 1 in 1,000 patients) include:

In children
- Numbness/tingling
- Leukaemia (This has been reported in a small number of growth hormone deficiency patients, some of whom have been treated with somatropin. However, there is no evidence that leukaemia incidence is increased in growth hormone recipients without predisposing factors.)
- Increased intracranial pressure (which causes symptoms, such as strong headache, visual disturbances or vomiting)
- Muscle pain

Not known: frequency cannot be estimated from the available data

- Type 2 diabetes
- A decrease in the levels of the hormone Cortisol in your blood

In children
- Stiffness in the arms and legs

In adults
- Increased intracranial pressure (which causes symptoms such as strong headache, visual disturbances or vomiting)
- Reddening, itchiness or pain at the injection site
Formation of antibodies to the injected growth hormone but these do not seem to stop the growth hormone from working.

The skin around the injection area can get uneven or lumpy, but this should not happen if you inject in a different place each time.

There have been rare cases of sudden death in patients with Prader-Willi syndrome. However, no link has been made between these cases and treatment with Omnitrope.

Slipped capital femoral epiphysis and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease may be considered by your doctor if discomfort or pain in the hip or knee is experienced whilst being treated with Omnitrope.

Other possible side effects related to your treatment with growth hormone may include the following: You (or your child) may experience a high blood sugar or reduced levels of thyroid hormone. This can be tested by your doctor and if necessary your doctor will prescribe the adequate treatment. Rarely, an inflammation of the pancreas has been reported in patients treated with growth hormone.

If any of the side effects gets serious, or if you notice any side effects not listed in this leaflet, please tell your doctor or pharmacist.

**Reporting of side effects**

If you get any side effects, talk to your doctor or pharmacist or nurse. This includes any possible side effects not listed in this leaflet. You can also report side effects directly via the national reporting system listed in Appendix VI*. By reporting side effects you can help provide more information on the safety of this medicine.

**5. How to store Omnitrope**

Keep out of the sight and reach of children.

Do not use this medicine after the expiry date which is stated on the label and carton after EXP. The expiry date refers to the last day of that month.

- Store and transport refrigerated (2°C–8°C).
- Do not freeze.
- Store in the original package in order to protect from light.
- After the first injection, the cartridge should remain in the pen injector and has to be stored in a refrigerator (2°C–8°C) and only used for a maximum of 28 days.

Do not use Omnitrope if you notice that the solution is cloudy.

Do not throw away any medicines via wastewater or household waste. Ask your pharmacist how to throw away medicines you no longer use. These measures will help protect the environment.

**6. Contents of the pack and other information**

**What Omnitrope contains**

- The active substance of Omnitrope is somatropin.
  Each ml of solution contains 3.3 mg of somatropin (corresponding to 10 IU)
  One cartridge contains 5.0 mg (corresponding to 15 IU) of somatropin in 1.5 ml.

- The other ingredients are:
  disodium hydrogen phosphate heptahydrate
  sodium dihydrogen phosphate dihydrate
  mannitol
  poloxamer 188
  benzyl alcohol
What Omnitrope looks like and contents of the pack

Omnitrope is a clear and colourless solution for injection.
Pack sizes of 1, 5 or 10.
Not all pack sizes may be marketed.

Marketing Authorisation Holder and Manufacturer

Sandoz GmbH
Biochemiestrasse 10
A-6250 Kundl
Austria

For any information about this medicine, please contact the local representative of the Marketing Authorisation Holder:

**Belgique/Belgium**
Sandoz nv-sa
Tél/Tel.: +32 2 722 97 97

**Lietuva**
Sandoz Pharmaceuticals d.d. filialas
Tel.: +370 5 2636 037

**България**
Търговско представителство Сандоз д.д.
Tel.: +359 2 970 47 47

**Luxembourg/Luxemburg**
Sandoz GmbH
Tel.: +43 5338 2000

**Česká republika**
Sandoz s.r.o.
Tel.: +420 221 421 611

**Magyarország**
Sandoz Hungária Kft.
Tel.: +36 1 430 2890

**Danmark/Norge/Ísland/Sverige**
Sandoz A/S
Tlf.: +45 6395 1000

**Malta**
Sandoz GmbH
Tel.: +43 5338 2000

**Deutschland**
Hexal AG
Tel.: +49 8024 908 0

**Nederland**
Sandoz B.V.
Tel.: +31 36 52 41 600

**Eesti**
Sandoz d.d. Eesti filial
Tel.: +372 665 2400

**Österreich**
Sandoz GmbH
Tel.: +43 5338 2000

**Ελλάδα**
Sandoz dd
Τηλ.: +30 216 600 500 0

**Polska**
Sandoz Polska Sp. z o.o.
Tel.: +48 22 209 70 00

**España**
Sandoz Farmacéutica, S.A.
Tel.: +34 900 456 856

**Portugal**
Sandoz Farmacêutica Lda.
Tel.: +351 21 924 19 11

**France**
Sandoz SAS
Tél.: +33 1 49 64 48 00

**România**
S.C. Sandoz S.R.L.
Tel.: +40 265 208 120

**Hrvatska**
Sandoz d.o.o.
Tel: +385 1 23 53 111

**Slovenija**
Lek farmacevtska družba d.d.
Tel.: +386 1 580 21 11
Ireland
Rowex Ltd
Tel.: +353 27 50077

Slovenská republika
Sandoz d.d. - organizačná zložka
Tel.: +421 2 48 200 600

Italia
Sandoz S.p.A.
Tel.: +39 02 96541

Suomi/Finland
Sandoz A/S
Puh/Tel.: +358 10 6133 415

Kύπρος
P.T.Hadjigeorgiou co ltd
Tel.: +357 25372425

United Kingdom
Sandoz Ltd
Tel.: + 44 1276 69 8020

Latvija
Sandoz d.d. Pārstāvniecība Latvijā
Tel.: +371 67 892 006

This leaflet was last revised in {MM/YYYY}

Detailed information on this medicine is available on the European Medicines Agency web site:
Read all of this leaflet carefully before you start using this medicine because it contains important information for you.
- Keep this leaflet. You may need to read it again.
- If you have any further questions, ask your doctor, pharmacist or nurse.
- This medicine has been prescribed for you only. Do not pass it on to others. It may harm them, even if their signs of illness are the same as yours.
- If you get any side effects, talk to your doctor, pharmacist or nurse. This includes any possible side effects not listed in this leaflet. See section 4.

What is in this leaflet:
1. What Omnitrope is and what it is used for
2. What you need to know before you use Omnitrope
3. How to use Omnitrope
4. Possible side effects
5. How to store Omnitrope
6. Contents of the pack and other information

1. What Omnitrope is and what it is used for

Omnitrope is a recombinant human growth hormone (also called somatropin). It has the same structure as natural human growth hormone which is needed for bones and muscles to grow. It also helps your fat and muscle tissues to develop in the right amounts. It is recombinant meaning it is not made from human or animal tissue.

In children Omnitrope is used to treat the following growth disturbances:
- If you are not growing properly and you do not have enough of your own growth hormone.
- If you have Turner syndrome. Turner syndrome is a genetic disorder in girls that can affect growth – your doctor will have told you if you have this.
- If you have chronic renal (kidney) insufficiency. As kidneys lose their ability to function normally, this can affect growth.
- If you were small or too light at birth. Growth hormone can help you grow taller if you have not been able to catch up or maintain normal growth by 4 years of age or later.
- If you have Prader-Willi syndrome (a chromosomal disorder). Growth hormone will help you grow taller if you are still growing, and will also improve your body composition. Your excessive fat will decrease and your reduced muscle mass will improve.

In adults Omnitrope is used to
- treat persons with pronounced growth hormone deficiency. This can start during either adult life or it can continue from childhood.
- If you have been treated with Omnitrope for growth hormone deficiency during childhood, your growth hormone status will be retested after completion of growth. If severe growth hormone deficiency is confirmed, your doctor will propose continuation of Omnitrope treatment.

You should only be given this medicine by a doctor who has experience with growth hormone treatment and who has confirmed your diagnosis.
2. What you need to know before you use Omnitrope

Do not use Omnitrope

- if you are allergic (hypersensitive) to somatropin or to any of the other ingredients of Omnitrope.
- and tell your doctor if you have an active tumour (cancer). Tumours must be inactive and you must have finished your anti-tumour treatment before you start your treatment with Omnitrope.
- and tell your doctor if Omnitrope has been prescribed to stimulate growth but you have already stopped growing (closed epiphyses).
- if you are seriously ill (for example, complications following open heart surgery, abdominal surgery, accidental trauma, acute respiratory failure, or similar conditions). If you are about to have, or have had, a major operation, or go into hospital for any reason, tell your doctor and remind the other doctors you are seeing that you use growth hormone.

Warnings and precautions

Talk to your doctor before using Omnitrope.

- If you are at risk of developing diabetes, your doctor will need to monitor your blood sugar level during therapy with somatropin.
- If you have diabetes, you should closely monitor your blood sugar level during treatment with somatropin and discuss the results with your doctor to determine whether you need to change the dose of your medicines to treat diabetes.
- After starting somatropin treatment some patients may need to start thyroid hormone replacement.
- If you are receiving treatment with thyroid hormones it may become necessary to adjust your thyroid hormone dose.
- If you have raised intracranial pressure (which causes symptoms, such as strong headache, visual disturbances or vomiting) you should inform your doctor about it.
- If you walk with a limp or if you start to limp during your growth hormone treatment, you should inform your doctor.
- If you are receiving somatropin for growth hormone deficiency following a previous tumour (cancer), you should be examined regularly for recurrence of the tumour or any other cancer.
- If you experience worsening abdominal pain you should inform your doctor.
- Experience in patients above 80 years is limited. Elderly persons may be more sensitive to the action of somatropin, and therefore may be more prone to develop side effects.

Children with chronic renal (kidney) insufficiency

- Your doctor should examine your kidney function and your growth rate before starting somatropin. Medical treatment for your kidney should be continued. Somatropin treatment should be stopped at kidney transplantation.

Children with Prader-Willi syndrome

- Your doctor will give you diet restrictions to follow to control your weight.
- Your doctor will assess you for signs of upper airway obstruction, sleep apnoea (where your breathing is interrupted during sleep), or respiratory infection before you start treatment with somatropin.
- During treatment with somatropin, tell your doctor if you show signs of upper airway obstruction (including starting to snore or worsening of snoring), your doctor will need to examine you and may interrupt treatment with somatropin.
- During treatment, your doctor will check you for signs of scoliosis, a type of spinal deformity.
- During treatment, if you develop a lung infection, tell your doctor so that he can treat the infection.

Children born small or too light at birth

- If you were too small or too light at birth and are aged between 9 and 12 years, ask your doctor for specific advice relating to puberty and treatment with this medicine.
- Treatment should be continued until you have stopped growing.
• Your doctor will check your blood sugar and insulin levels before the start of treatment and every year during treatment.

Other medicines and Omnitrope

Tell your doctor or pharmacist if you are using, have recently used or might use any other medicines.

You should tell your doctor if you are using:
• medicine to treat diabetes,
• thyroid hormones,
• medicines to control epilepsy (anticonvulsants),
• ciclosporin (a medicine that weakens the immune system after transplantation),
• sex hormones (for example oestrogens),
• synthetic adrenal hormones (corticosteroids).
Your doctor may need to adjust the dose of these medicines or the dose of somatropin.

Pregnancy and breast-feeding

You should not use Omnitrope if you are pregnant or trying to become pregnant.

If you are pregnant or breast feeding, think you may be pregnant or are planning to have a baby, ask your doctor or pharmacist for advice before taking this medicine.

Important information about some of the ingredients of Omnitrope

This medicine contains less than 1 mmol sodium (23 mg) per ml, i.e. essentially ‘sodium- free’.

3. How to use Omnitrope

Always use this medicine exactly as your doctor or pharmacist or nurse has told you. Check with your doctor, nurse or pharmacist if you are not sure.

The dose depends on your size, the condition for which you are being treated and how well growth hormone works for you. Everyone is different. Your doctor will advise you about your individualised dose of Omnitrope in milligrams (mg) from either your body weight in kilograms (kg) or your body surface area calculated from your height and weight in square metres (m²), as well as your treatment schedule. Do not change the dosage and treatment schedule without consulting your doctor.

The recommended dose is for:

Children with growth hormone deficiency:
0.025–0.035 mg/kg body weight per day or 0.7–1.0 mg/m² body surface area per day. Higher doses can be used. When growth hormone deficiency continues into adolescence, Omnitrope should be continued until completion of physical development.

Children with Turner syndrome:
0.045–0.050 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.4 mg/m² body surface area per day.

Children with chronic renal (kidney) insufficiency:
0.045–0.050 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.4 mg/m² body surface area per day. Higher doses may be necessary if the rate of growth is too low. Dosage adjustment may be necessary after 6 months of treatment.

Children with Prader-Willi syndrome:
0.035 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.0 mg/m² body surface area per day. The daily dosage should not exceed 2.7 mg. Treatment should not be used in children who have almost stopped growing after puberty.
Children born smaller or lighter than expected and with growth disturbance:
0.035 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.0 mg/m² body surface area per day. It is important to continue treatment until final height is reached. Treatment should be discontinued after the first year if you are not responding or if you have reached your final height and stopped growing.

Adults with growth hormone deficiency:
If you continue Omnitrope after treatment during childhood you should start with 0.2–0.5 mg per day. This dosage should be gradually increased or decreased according to blood test results as well as clinical response and side effects.

If your growth hormone deficiency starts during adult life you should start with 0.15–0.3 mg per day. This dosage should be gradually increased according to blood test results as well as clinical response and side effects. The daily maintenance dose seldom exceeds 1.0 mg per day. Women may require higher doses than men. Dosage should be monitored every 6 months. Persons above 60 years should start with a dose of 0.1–0.2 mg per day which should be slowly increased according to individual requirements. The minimum effective dose should be used. The maintenance dose seldom exceeds 0.5 mg per day. Follow the instructions given to you by your doctor.

Injecting Omnitrope

Inject your growth hormone at about the same time every day. Bedtime is a good time because it is easy to remember. It is also natural to have a higher level of growth hormone at night.

Omnitrope 10 mg/1.5 ml is intended for multiple use. It should only be administered with the Omnitrope Pen 10, an injection device specifically developed for use with Omnitrope 10 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection.

Omnitrope is intended for subcutaneous use. This means that it is injected through a short injection needle into the fatty tissue just under your skin. Most people do their injections into their thigh or their bottom. Do your injection in the place you have been shown by your doctor. Fatty tissue of the skin can shrink at the site of injection. To avoid this, use a slightly different place for your injection each time. This gives your skin and the area under your skin time to recover from one injection before it gets another one in the same place.

Your doctor should have already shown you how to use Omnitrope. Always inject Omnitrope exactly as your doctor has told you. You should check with your doctor or pharmacist if you are not sure.

How to inject Omnitrope 10 mg/1.5 ml

The following instructions explain how to inject Omnitrope 10 mg/1.5 ml yourself. Please read the instructions carefully and follow them step by step. Your doctor will show you how to inject Omnitrope. Do not attempt to inject unless you are sure you understand the procedure and requirements for the injection.

- Omnitrope is given as an injection under the skin.
- Carefully inspect the solution before injecting it and use only if clear and colourless.
- Change the injection sites to minimise the risk of local lipoatrophy (local reduction of fatty tissue under the skin).

Preparation
Collect necessary items before you begin:
- a cartridge with Omnitrope 10 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection.

- the Omnitrope Pen 10, an injection device specifically developed for use with Omnitrope 10 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection (not supplied in the pack; see Instructions for Use provided with the Omnitrope Pen 10).
- a pen needle for subcutaneous injection.
- 2 cleansing swabs (not supplied in the pack).

Wash your hands before you continue with the next steps.

**Injecting Omnitrope**
- With a cleansing swab, disinfect the rubber membrane of the cartridge.
- The contents must be clear and colourless.
- Insert the cartridge into the pen for injection. Follow the Instructions for Use of the pen injector. To setup the pen dial the dose.
- Select the site of injection. The best sites for injection are tissues with a layer of fat between skin and muscle, such as the thigh or belly (except the navel or waistline).
- Make sure you inject at least 1 cm from your last injection site and that you change the places where you inject, as you have been taught.
- Before you make an injection, clean your skin well with an alcohol swab. Wait for the area to dry.
- Insert the needle into the skin in the way your doctor has taught you.

**After injecting**
- After injection, press the injection site with a small bandage or sterile gauze for several seconds. Do not massage the injection site.
- Take the needle off the pen using the outer needle cap, and discard the needle. This will keep the Omnitrope solution sterile and prevent leaking. It will also stop air going back into the pen and the needle clogging up. Do not share your needles. Do not share your pen.
- Leave the cartridge in the pen, put the cap on the pen, and store it in the refrigerator.
- The solution should be clear after removal from the refrigerator. **Do not use if the solution is cloudy or contains particles.**

**If you use more Omnitrope than you should**

If you inject much more than you should, contact your doctor or pharmacist as soon as possible. Your blood sugar level could fall too low and later rise too high. You might feel shaky, sweaty, sleepy or “not yourself”, and you might faint.

**If you forget to use Omnitrope**

Do not use a double dose to make up for a forgotten dose. It is best to use your growth hormone regularly. If you forget to use a dose, have your next injection at the usual time the next day. Keep a note of any missed injections and tell your doctor at your next check-up.

**If you stop using Omnitrope**

Ask for advice from your doctor before you stop using Omnitrope.
If you have any further questions on the use of this medicine, ask your doctor or pharmacist or nurse.
4. Possible side effects

Like all medicines, this medicine can cause side effects, although not everybody gets them. The very common and common side effects in adults may start within the first months of treatment and may either stop spontaneously or if your dose is reduced.

**Very common side effects (likely to occur in more than 1 in 10 patients) include:**

**In adults**
- Joint pain
- Water retention (which shows as puffy fingers or swollen ankles)

**Common side effects (likely to occur in fewer than 1 in 10 patients) include:**

**In children**
- Temporary reddening, itchiness or pain at the injection site
- Joint pain

**In adults**
- Numbness/tingling
- Stiffness in the arms and legs, muscle pain
- Pain or burning sensation in the hands or underarms (known as Carpal Tunnel syndrome)

**Uncommon side effects (likely to occur in fewer than 1 in 100 patients) include:**

**In children**
- Water retention (which shows as puffy fingers or swollen ankles, for a short time at the start of treatment)

**Rare side effects (likely to occur in fewer than 1 in 1,000 patients) include:**

**In children**
- Numbness/tingling
- Leukaemia (This has been reported in a small number of growth hormone deficiency patients, some of whom have been treated with somatropin. However, there is no evidence that leukaemia incidence is increased in growth hormone recipients without predisposing factors.)
- Increased intracranial pressure (which causes symptoms, such as strong headache, visual disturbances or vomiting)
- Muscle pain

**Not known: frequency cannot be estimated from the available data**

- Type 2 diabetes
- A decrease in the levels of the hormone Cortisol in your blood

**In children**
- Stiffness in the arms and legs

**In adults**
- Increased intracranial pressure (which causes symptoms such as strong headache, visual disturbances or vomiting)
- Reddening, itchiness or pain at the injection site

Formation of antibodies to the injected growth hormone but these do not seem to stop the growth hormone from working.

The skin around the injection area can get uneven or lumpy, but this should not happen if you inject in a different place each time.
There have been rare cases of sudden death in patients with Prader-Willi syndrome. However, no link has been made between these cases and treatment with Omnitrope.

Slipped capital femoral epiphysis and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease may be considered by your doctor if discomfort or pain in the hip or knee is experienced whilst being treated with Omnitrope.

Other possible side effects related to your treatment with growth hormone may include the following: You (or your child) may experience a high blood sugar or reduced levels of thyroid hormone. This can be tested by your doctor and if necessary your doctor will prescribe the adequate treatment. Rarely, an inflammation of the pancreas has been reported in patients treated with growth hormone.

If any of the side effects gets serious, or if you notice any side effects not listed in this leaflet, please tell your doctor or pharmacist.

**Reporting of side effects**

If you get any side effects, talk to your doctor or pharmacist or nurse. This includes any possible side effects not listed in this leaflet. You can also report side effects directly via the national reporting system listed in Appendix V*. By reporting side effects you can help provide more information on the safety of this medicine.

5. **How to store Omnitrope**

Keep out of the sight and reach of children.

Do not use this medicine after the expiry date which is stated on the label and carton after EXP. The expiry date refers to the last day of that month.

- Store and transport refrigerated (2°C–8°C).
- Do not freeze.
- Store in the original package in order to protect from light.
- After the first injection, the cartridge should remain in the pen injector and has to be stored in a refrigerator (2°C–8°C) and only used for a maximum of 28 days.

Do not use Omnitrope if you notice that the solution is cloudy.

Do not throw away any medicines via wastewater or household waste. Ask your pharmacist how to throw away medicines you no longer use. These measures will help protect the environment.

6. **Contents of the pack and other information**

**What Omnitrope contains**

- The active substance of Omnitrope is somatropin. Each ml of solution contains 6.7 mg of somatropin (corresponding to 20 IU) One cartridge contains 10.0 mg (corresponding to 30 IU) of somatropin in 1.5 ml.

- The other ingredients are: disodium hydrogen phosphate heptahydrate sodium dihydrogen phosphate dihydrate glycine poloxamer 188 phenol water for injections

**What Omnitrope looks like and contents of the pack**

Omnitrope is a clear and colourless solution for injection. Pack sizes of 1, 5 or 10.
Not all pack sizes may be marketed.

**Marketing Authorisation Holder and Manufacturer**

Sandoz GmbH  
Biochemiestrasse 10  
A-6250 Kundl  
Austria

For any information about this medicine, please contact the local representative of the Marketing Authorisation Holder:

**België/Belgique/Belgien**  
Sandoz nv-sa  
Tél/Tel.: +32 2 722 97 97

**България**  
Търговско представителство Сандоз д.д.  
Тел.: +359 2 970 47 47

**Česká republika**  
Sandoz s.r.o.  
Tel.: +420 221 421 611

**Danmark/Norge/Ísland/Sverige**  
Sandoz A/S  
Tlf.: +45 6395 1000

**Deutschland**  
Hexal AG  
Tel.: +49 8024 908 0

**Eesti**  
Sandoz d.d. Eesti filiaal  
Tel.: +372 665 2400

**Ελλάδα**  
Sandoz dd  
Τηλ.: +30 216 600 500 0

**España**  
Sandoz Farmacéutica, S.A.  
Tel.: +34 900 456 856

**France**  
Sandoz SAS  
Tél.: +33 1 49 64 48 00

**Hrvatska**  
Sandoz d.o.o.  
Tel: +385 1 23 53 111

**Ireland**  
Rowex Ltd  
Tel.: +353 27 50077

**Italia**  
Suomi/Finland

**Lietuva**  
Sandoz Pharmaceuticals d.d. filialas  
Tel.: +370 5 2636 037

**Luxembourg/Luxemburg**  
Sandoz GmbH  
Tel.: +43 5338 2000

**Magyarország**  
Sandoz Hungária Kft.  
Tel.: +36 1 430 2890

**Malta**  
Sandoz GmbH  
Tel.: +43 5338 2000

**Nederland**  
Sandoz B.V.  
Tel.: +31 36 52 41 600

**Österreich**  
Sandoz GmbH  
Tel.: +43 5338 2000

**Polska**  
Sandoz Polska Sp. z o.o.  
Tel.: +48 22 209 70 00

**Portugal**  
Sandoz Farmacêutica Lda.  
Tel.: +351 21 924 19 11

**România**  
S.C. Sandoz S.R.L.  
Tel.: +40 265 208 120

**Slovenija**  
Lek farmacevtska družba d.d.  
Tel.: +386 1 580 21 11

**Slovenská republika**  
Sandoz d.d. - organizačná zložka  
Tel.: +421 2 48 200 600
This leaflet was last revised in {MM/YYYY}

Detailed information on this medicine is available on the European Medicines Agency web site:  
1. What Omnitrope is and what it is used for

Omnitrope is a recombinant human growth hormone (also called somatropin). It has the same structure as natural human growth hormone which is needed for bones and muscles to grow. It also helps your fat and muscle tissues to develop in the right amounts. It is recombinant meaning it is not made from human or animal tissue.

In children Omnitrope is used to treat the following growth disturbances:

- If you are not growing properly and you do not have enough of your own growth hormone.
- If you have Turner syndrome. Turner syndrome is a genetic disorder in girls that can affect growth – your doctor will have told you if you have this.
- If you have chronic renal (kidney) insufficiency. As kidneys lose their ability to function normally, this can affect growth.
- If you were small or too light at birth. Growth hormone can help you grow taller if you have not been able to catch up or maintain normal growth by 4 years of age or later.
- If you have Prader-Willi syndrome (a chromosomal disorder). Growth hormone will help you grow taller if you are still growing, and will also improve your body composition. Your excessive fat will decrease and your reduced muscle mass will improve.

In adults Omnitrope is used to

- treat persons with pronounced growth hormone deficiency. This can start during either adult life or it can continue from childhood.
  
  If you have been treated with Omnitrope for growth hormone deficiency during childhood, your growth hormone status will be retested after completion of growth. If severe growth hormone deficiency is confirmed, your doctor will propose continuation of Omnitrope treatment.

You should only be given this medicine by a doctor who has experience with growth hormone treatment and who has confirmed your diagnosis.
2. What you need to know before you use Omnitrope

Do not use Omnitrope

- if you are allergic (hypersensitive) to somatropin or to any of the other ingredients of Omnitrope.
- and tell your doctor if you have an active tumour (cancer). Tumours must be inactive and you must have finished your anti-tumour treatment before you start your treatment with Omnitrope.
- and tell your doctor if Omnitrope has been prescribed to stimulate growth but you have already stopped growing (closed epiphyses).
- if you are seriously ill (for example, complications following open heart surgery, abdominal surgery, accidental trauma, acute respiratory failure, or similar conditions). If you are about to have, or have had, a major operation, or go into hospital for any reason, tell your doctor and remind the other doctors you are seeing that you use growth hormone.

Warnings and precautions

Talk to your doctor before using Omnitrope.

- If you are at risk of developing diabetes, your doctor will need to monitor your blood sugar level during therapy with somatropin.
- If you have diabetes, you should closely monitor your blood sugar level during treatment with somatropin and discuss the results with your doctor to determine whether you need to change the dose of your medicines to treat diabetes.
- After starting somatropin treatment some patients may need to start thyroid hormone replacement.
- If you are receiving treatment with thyroid hormones it may become necessary to adjust your thyroid hormone dose.
- If you have raised intracranial pressure (which causes symptoms, such as strong headache, visual disturbances or vomiting) you should inform your doctor about it.
- If you walk with a limp or if you start to limp during your growth hormone treatment, you should inform your doctor.
- If you experience worsening abdominal pain you should inform your doctor.
- Experience in patients above 80 years is limited. Elderly persons may be more sensitive to the action of somatropin, and therefore may be more prone to develop side effects.

Children with chronic renal (kidney) insufficiency

- Your doctor should examine your kidney function and your growth rate before starting somatropin. Medical treatment for your kidney should be continued. Somatropin treatment should be stopped at kidney transplantation.

Children with Prader-Willi syndrome

- Your doctor will give you diet restrictions to follow to control your weight.
- Your doctor will assess you for signs of upper airway obstruction, sleep apnoea (where your breathing is interrupted during sleep), or respiratory infection before you start treatment with somatropin.
- During treatment with somatropin, tell your doctor if you show signs of upper airway obstruction (including starting to snore or worsening of snoring), your doctor will need to examine you and may interrupt treatment with somatropin.
- During treatment, your doctor will check you for signs of scoliosis, a type of spinal deformity.
- During treatment, if you develop a lung infection, tell your doctor so that he can treat the infection.

Children born small or too light at birth

- If you were too small or too light at birth and are aged between 9 and 12 years, ask your doctor for specific advice relating to puberty and treatment with this medicine.
- Treatment should be continued until you have stopped growing.
• Your doctor will check your blood sugar and insulin levels before the start of treatment and every year during treatment.

**Other medicines and Omnitrope**

Tell your doctor or pharmacist if you are using, have recently used or might use any other medicines.

You should tell your doctor if you are using:
- medicine to treat diabetes,
- thyroid hormones,
- medicines to control epilepsy (anticonvulsants),
- ciclosporin (a medicine that weakens the immune system after transplantation),
- sex hormones (for example oestrogens),
- synthetic adrenal hormones (corticosteroids).

Your doctor may need to adjust the dose of these medicines or the dose of somatropin.

**Pregnancy and breast-feeding**

You should not use Omnitrope if you are pregnant or trying to become pregnant.

If you are pregnant or breast feeding, think you may be pregnant or are planning to have a baby, ask your doctor or pharmacist for advice before taking this medicine.

**Important information about some of the ingredients of Omnitrope**

This medicine contains less than 1 mmol sodium (23 mg) per ml, i.e. essentially ‘sodium-free’.

One ml contains 9 mg benzyl alcohol.

Because of the presence of benzyl alcohol the medicinal product must not be given to premature babies or neonates. It may cause toxic reactions and allergic reactions in infants and children up to 3 years old.

3. **How to use Omnitrope**

Always use this medicine exactly as your doctor or pharmacist or nurse has told you. Check with your doctor, nurse or pharmacist if you are not sure.

The dose depends on your size, the condition for which you are being treated and how well growth hormone works for you. Everyone is different. Your doctor will advise you about your individualised dose of Omnitrope in milligrams (mg) from either your body weight in kilograms (kg) or your body surface area calculated from your height and weight in square metres (m²), as well as your treatment schedule. Do not change the dosage and treatment schedule without consulting your doctor.

**The recommended dose is for:**

**Children with growth hormone deficiency:**
0.025–0.035 mg/kg body weight per day or 0.7–1.0 mg/m² body surface area per day. Higher doses can be used. When growth hormone deficiency continues into adolescence, Omnitrope should be continued until completion of physical development.

**Children with Turner syndrome:**
0.045–0.050 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.4 mg/m² body surface area per day.

**Children with chronic renal (kidney) insufficiency:**
0.045–0.050 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.4 mg/m² body surface area per day. Higher doses may be necessary if the rate of growth is too low. Dosage adjustment may be necessary after 6 months of treatment.
Children with Prader-Willi syndrome:
0.035 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.0 mg/m² body surface area per day. The daily dosage should not exceed 2.7 mg. Treatment should not be used in children who have almost stopped growing after puberty.

Children born smaller or lighter than expected and with growth disturbance:
0.035 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.0 mg/m² body surface area per day. It is important to continue treatment until final height is reached. Treatment should be discontinued after the first year if you are not responding or if you have reached your final height and stopped growing.

Adults with growth hormone deficiency:
If you continue Omnitrope after treatment during childhood you should start with 0.2–0.5 mg per day. This dosage should be gradually increased or decreased according to blood test results as well as clinical response and side effects.

If your growth hormone deficiency starts during adult life you should start with 0.15–0.3 mg per day. This dosage should be gradually increased according to blood test results as well as clinical response and side effects. The daily maintenance dose seldom exceeds 1.0 mg per day. Women may require higher doses than men. Dosage should be monitored every 6 months. Persons above 60 years should start with a dose of 0.1–0.2 mg per day which should be slowly increased according to individual requirements. The minimum effective dose should be used. The maintenance dose seldom exceeds 0.5 mg per day. Follow the instructions given to you by your doctor.

Injecting Omnitrope
Inject your growth hormone at about the same time every day. Bedtime is a good time because it is easy to remember. It is also natural to have a higher level of growth hormone at night.

Omnitrope 5 mg/1.5 ml in a cartridge for SurePal 5 is intended for multiple use. It should only be administered with SurePal 5, an injection device specifically developed for use with Omnitrope 5 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection.

Omnitrope is intended for subcutaneous use. This means that it is injected through a short injection needle into the fatty tissue just under your skin. Most people do their injections into their thigh or their bottom. Do your injection in the place you have been shown by your doctor. Fatty tissue of the skin can shrink at the site of injection. To avoid this, use a slightly different place for your injection each time. This gives your skin and the area under your skin time to recover from one injection before it gets another one in the same place.

Your doctor should have already shown you how to use Omnitrope. Always inject Omnitrope exactly as your doctor has told you. You should check with your doctor or pharmacist if you are not sure.

How to inject Omnitrope 5 mg/1.5 ml
The following instructions explain how to inject Omnitrope 5 mg/1.5 ml yourself. Please read the instructions carefully and follow them step by step. Your doctor will show you how to inject Omnitrope. Do not attempt to inject unless you are sure you understand the procedure and requirements for the injection.

- Omnitrope is given as an injection under the skin.
- Carefully inspect the solution before injecting it and use only if clear and colourless.
- Change the injection sites to minimise the risk of local lipoatrophy (local reduction of fatty tissue under the skin).

Preparation
Collect necessary items before you begin:
- a cartridge with Omnitrope 5 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection.

- SurePal 5, an injection device specifically developed for use with Omnitrope 5 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection (not supplied in the pack; see Instructions for Use provided with SurePal 5).
- a pen needle for subcutaneous injection.
- 2 cleansing swabs (not supplied in the pack).

Wash your hands before you continue with the next steps.

**Injecting Omnitrope**

- With a cleansing swab, disinfect the rubber membrane of the cartridge.
- The contents must be clear and colourless.

- Insert the cartridge into the pen for injection. Follow the Instructions for Use of the pen injector. To setup the pen dial the dose.

- Select the site of injection. The best sites for injection are tissues with a layer of fat between skin and muscle, such as the thigh or belly (except the navel or waistline).

- Make sure you inject at least 1 cm from your last injection site and that you change the places where you inject, as you have been taught.

- Before you make an injection, clean your skin well with an alcohol swab. Wait for the area to dry.

- Insert the needle into the skin in the way your doctor has taught you.

**After injecting**

- After injection, press the injection site with a small bandage or sterile gauze for several seconds. Do not massage the injection site.

- Take the needle off the pen using the outer needle cap, and discard the needle. This will keep the Omnitrope solution sterile and prevent leaking. It will also stop air going back into the pen and the needle clogging up. Do not share your needles. Do not share your pen.

- Leave the cartridge in the pen, put the cap on the pen, and store it in the refrigerator.

- The solution should be clear after removal from the refrigerator. **Do not use if the solution is cloudy or contains particles.**

**If you use more Omnitrope than you should**

If you inject much more than you should, contact your doctor or pharmacist as soon as possible. Your blood sugar level could fall too low and later rise too high. You might feel shaky, sweaty, sleepy or “not yourself”, and you might faint.

**If you forget to use Omnitrope**

Do not use a double dose to make up for a forgotten dose. It is best to use your growth hormone regularly. If you forget to use a dose, have your next injection at the usual time the next day. Keep a note of any missed injections and tell your doctor at your next check-up.
If you stop using Omnitrope

Ask for advice from your doctor before you stop using Omnitrope. If you have any further questions on the use of this medicine, ask your doctor or pharmacist or nurse.

4. Possible side effects

Like all medicines, this medicine can cause side effects, although not everybody gets them. The very common and common side effects in adults may start within the first months of treatment and may either stop spontaneously or if your dose is reduced.

Very common side effects (likely to occur in more than 1 in 10 patients) include:

In adults
- Joint pain
- Water retention (which shows as puffy fingers or swollen ankles)

Common side effects (likely to occur in fewer than 1 in 10 patients) include:

In children
- Temporary reddening, itchiness or pain at the injection site
- Joint pain

In adults
- Numbness/tingling
- Stiffness in the arms and legs, muscle pain
- Pain or burning sensation in the hands or underarms (known as Carpal Tunnel syndrome)

Uncommon side effects (likely to occur in fewer than 1 in 100 patients) include:

In children
- Water retention (which shows as puffy fingers or swollen ankles, for a short time at the start of treatment)

Rare side effects (likely to occur in fewer than 1 in 1,000 patients) include:

In children
- Numbness/tingling
- Leukaemia (This has been reported in a small number of growth hormone deficiency patients, some of whom have been treated with somatropin. However, there is no evidence that leukaemia incidence is increased in growth hormone recipients without predisposing factors.)
- Increased intracranial pressure (which causes symptoms, such as strong headache, visual disturbances or vomiting)
- Muscle pain

Not known: frequency cannot be estimated from the available data
- Type 2 diabetes
- A decrease in the levels of the hormone Cortisol in your blood

In children
- Stiffness in the arms and legs

In adults
- Increased intracranial pressure (which causes symptoms such as strong headache, visual disturbances or vomiting)
- Reddening, itchiness or pain at the injection site
Formation of antibodies to the injected growth hormone but these do not seem to stop the growth hormone from working.

The skin around the injection area can get uneven or lumpy, but this should not happen if you inject in a different place each time.

There have been rare cases of sudden death in patients with Prader-Willi syndrome. However, no link has been made between these cases and treatment with Omnitrope.

Slipped capital femoral epiphysis and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease may be considered by your doctor if discomfort or pain in the hip or knee is experienced whilst being treated with Omnitrope.

Other possible side effects related to your treatment with growth hormone may include the following: You (or your child) may experience a high blood sugar or reduced levels of thyroid hormone. This can be tested by your doctor and if necessary your doctor will prescribe the adequate treatment. Rarely, an inflammation of the pancreas has been reported in patients treated with growth hormone.

If any of the side effects gets serious, or if you notice any side effects not listed in this leaflet, please tell your doctor or pharmacist.

**Reporting of side effects**

If you get any side effects, talk to your doctor or pharmacist or nurse. This includes any possible side effects not listed in this leaflet. You can also report side effects directly via the national reporting system listed in Appendix VI*. By reporting side effects you can help provide more information on the safety of this medicine.

5. **How to store Omnitrope**

Keep out of the sight and reach of children.

Do not use this medicine after the expiry date which is stated on the label and carton after EXP. The expiry date refers to the last day of that month.

- Store and transport refrigerated (2°C–8°C).
- Do not freeze.
- Store in the original package in order to protect from light.
- After the first injection, the cartridge should remain in the pen injector and has to be stored in a refrigerator (2°C–8°C) and only used for a maximum of 28 days.

Do not use Omnitrope if you notice that the solution is cloudy.

Do not throw away any medicines via wastewater or household waste. Ask your pharmacist how to throw away medicines you no longer use. These measures will help protect the environment.

6. **Contents of the pack and other information**

**What Omnitrope contains**

- The active substance of Omnitrope is somatropin. Each ml of solution contains 3.3 mg of somatropin (corresponding to 10 IU) One cartridge contains 5.0 mg (corresponding to 15 IU) of somatropin in 1.5 ml.

- The other ingredients are:
  - disodium hydrogen phosphate heptahydrate
  - sodium dihydrogen phosphate dihydrate
  - mannitol
  - poloxamer 188
  - benzyl alcohol
What Omnitrope looks like and contents of the pack

Omnitrope is a clear and colourless solution for injection. Omnitrope 5 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection is for use in SurePal 5 only. Pack sizes of 1, 5 or 10. Not all pack sizes may be marketed.

Marketing Authorisation Holder and Manufacturer

Sandoz GmbH
Biochemiestrasse 10
A-6250 Kundl
Austria

For any information about this medicine, please contact the local representative of the Marketing Authorisation Holder:

Belgien/Belgique/Belgien
Sandoz nv-sa
Tél./Tel.: +32 2 722 97 97

Lietuva
Sandoz Pharmaceuticals d.d. filialas
Tel.: +370 5 2636 037

България
Търговско представителство Сандоз д.д.
Tel.: +359 2 970 47 47

Luxembourg/Luxemburg
Sandoz GmbH
Tel.: +43 5338 2000

Česká republika
Sandoz s.r.o.
Tel.: +420 221 421 611

Magyarország
Sandoz Hungária Kft.
Tel.: +36 1 430 2890

Danmark/Norge/Ísland/Sverige
Sandoz A/S
Tlf.: +45 6395 1000

Malta
Sandoz GmbH
Tel.: +43 5338 2000

Deutschland
Hexal AG
Tel.: +49 8024 908 0

Nederland
Sandoz B.V.
Tel.: +31 36 52 41 600

Eesti
Sandoz d.d. Eesti filial
Tel.: +372 665 2400

Österreich
Sandoz GmbH
Tel.: +43 5338 2000

Ελλάδα
Sandoz dd
Τηλ.: +30 216 600 500 0

Polska
Sandoz Polska Sp. z o.o.
Tel.: +48 22 209 70 00

España
Sandoz Farmacéutica, S.A.
Tel.: +34 900 456 856

Portugal
Sandoz Farmacêutica Lda.
Tel.: +351 21 924 19 11

France
Sandoz SAS
Tél.: +33 1 49 64 48 00

România
S.C. Sandoz S.R.L.
Tel.: +40 265 208 120

Hrvatska
Sandoz d.o.o.
Tel: +385 1 23 53 111

Slovenija
Lek farmacevtska družba d.d.
Tel.: +386 1 580 21 11
Ireland
Rowex Ltd
Tel.: +353 27 50077

Slovenská republika
Sandoz d.d. - organizačná zložka
Tel.: +421 2 48 200 600

Italia
Sandoz S.p.A.
Tel.: +39 02 96541

Suomi/Finland
Sandoz A/S
Puh/Tel.: +358 10 6133 415

Κύπρος
P.T.Hadjigeorgiou co ltd
Tel.: +357 25372425

United Kingdom
Sandoz Ltd
Tel.: + 44 1276 69 8020

Latvija
Sandoz d.d. Pārstāvniecība Latvijā
Tel.: +371 67 892 006

This leaflet was last revised in {MM/YYYY}

Detailed information on this medicine is available on the European Medicines Agency web site:
Omnitrope 10 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection

Somatropin

Read all of this leaflet carefully before you start using this medicine because it contains important information for you.

- Keep this leaflet. You may need to read it again.
- If you have any further questions, ask your doctor, pharmacist or nurse.
- This medicine has been prescribed for you only. Do not pass it on to others. It may harm them, even if their signs of illness are the same as yours.
- If you get any side effects, talk to your doctor, pharmacist or nurse. This includes any possible side effects not listed in this leaflet. See section 4.

What is in this leaflet:
1. What Omnitrope is and what it is used for
2. What you need to know before you use Omnitrope
3. How to use Omnitrope
4. Possible side effects
5. How to store Omnitrope
6. Contents of the pack and other information

1. What Omnitrope is and what it is used for

Omnitrope is a recombinant human growth hormone (also called somatropin). It has the same structure as natural human growth hormone which is needed for bones and muscles to grow. It also helps your fat and muscle tissues to develop in the right amounts. It is recombinant meaning it is not made from human or animal tissue.

In children Omnitrope is used to treat the following growth disturbances:
- If you are not growing properly and you do not have enough of your own growth hormone.
- If you have Turner syndrome. Turner syndrome is a genetic disorder in girls that can affect growth – your doctor will have told you if you have this.
- If you have chronic renal (kidney) insufficiency. As kidneys lose their ability to function normally, this can affect growth.
- If you were small or too light at birth. Growth hormone can help you grow taller if you have not been able to catch up or maintain normal growth by 4 years of age or later.
- If you have Prader-Willi syndrome (a chromosomal disorder). Growth hormone will help you grow taller if you are still growing, and will also improve your body composition. Your excessive fat will decrease and your reduced muscle mass will improve.

In adults Omnitrope is used to
- treat persons with pronounced growth hormone deficiency. This can start during either adult life or it can continue from childhood.

If you have been treated with Omnitrope for growth hormone deficiency during childhood, your growth hormone status will be retested after completion of growth. If severe growth hormone deficiency is confirmed, your doctor will propose continuation of Omnitrope treatment.

You should only be given this medicine by a doctor who has experience with growth hormone treatment and who has confirmed your diagnosis.
2. **What you need to know before you use Omnitrope**

**Do not use Omnitrope**
- if you are allergic (hypersensitive) to somatropin or to any of the other ingredients of Omnitrope.
- and tell your doctor if you have an active tumour (cancer). Tumours must be inactive and you must have finished your anti-tumour treatment before you start your treatment with Omnitrope.
- and tell your doctor if Omnitrope has been prescribed to stimulate growth but you have already stopped growing (closed epiphyses).
- if you are seriously ill (for example, complications following open heart surgery, abdominal surgery, accidental trauma, acute respiratory failure, or similar conditions). If you are about to have, or have had, a major operation, or go into hospital for any reason, tell your doctor and remind the other doctors you are seeing that you use growth hormone.

**Warnings and precautions**

**Talk to your doctor before using Omnitrope.**
- If you are at risk of developing diabetes, your doctor will need to monitor your blood sugar level during therapy with somatropin.
- If you have diabetes, you should closely monitor your blood sugar level during treatment with somatropin and discuss the results with your doctor to determine whether you need to change the dose of your medicines to treat diabetes.
- After starting somatropin treatment some patients may need to start thyroid hormone replacement.
- If you are receiving treatment with thyroid hormones it may become necessary to adjust your thyroid hormone dose.
- If you have raised intracranial pressure (which causes symptoms, such as strong headache, visual disturbances or vomiting) you should inform your doctor about it.
- If you walk with a limp or if you start to limp during your growth hormone treatment, you should inform your doctor.
- If you are receiving somatropin for growth hormone deficiency following a previous tumour (cancer), you should be examined regularly for recurrence of the tumour or any other cancer.
- If you experience worsening abdominal pain you should inform your doctor.
- Experience in patients above 80 years is limited. Elderly persons may be more sensitive to the action of somatropin, and therefore may be more prone to develop side effects.

**Children with chronic renal (kidney) insufficiency**
- Your doctor should examine your kidney function and your growth rate before starting somatropin. Medical treatment for your kidney should be continued. Somatropin treatment should be stopped at kidney transplantation.

**Children with Prader-Willi syndrome**
- Your doctor will give you diet restrictions to follow to control your weight.
- Your doctor will assess you for signs of upper airway obstruction, sleep apnoea (where your breathing is interrupted during sleep), or respiratory infection before you start treatment with somatropin.
- During treatment with somatropin, tell your doctor if you show signs of upper airway obstruction (including starting to snore or worsening of snoring), your doctor will need to examine you and may interrupt treatment with somatropin.
- During treatment, your doctor will check you for signs of scoliosis, a type of spinal deformity.
- During treatment, if you develop a lung infection, tell your doctor so that he can treat the infection.

**Children born small or too light at birth**
- If you were too small or too light at birth and are aged between 9 and 12 years, ask your doctor for specific advice relating to puberty and treatment with this medicine.
- Treatment should be continued until you have stopped growing.
• Your doctor will check your blood sugar and insulin levels before the start of treatment and
every year during treatment.

Other medicines and Omnitrope

Tell your doctor or pharmacist if you are using, have recently used or might use any other medicines.

You should tell your doctor if you are using:
• medicine to treat diabetes,
• thyroid hormones,
• medicines to control epilepsy (anticonvulsants),
• ciclosporin (a medicine that weakens the immune system after transplantation),
• sex hormones (for example oestrogens),
• synthetic adrenal hormones (corticosteroids).
Your doctor may need to adjust the dose of these medicines or the dose of somatropin.

Pregnancy and breast-feeding

You should not use Omnitrope if you are pregnant or trying to become pregnant.

If you are pregnant or breast feeding, think you may be pregnant or are planning to have a baby, ask
your doctor or pharmacist for advice before taking this medicine.

Important information about some of the ingredients of Omnitrope

This medicine contains less than 1 mmol sodium (23 mg) per ml, i.e. essentially ‘sodium- free’.

3. How to use Omnitrope

Always use this medicine exactly as your doctor or pharmacist or nurse has told you. Check with your
doctor, nurse or pharmacist if you are not sure.
The dose depends on your size, the condition for which you are being treated and how well growth
hormone works for you. Everyone is different. Your doctor will advise you about your individualised
dose of Omnitrope in milligrams (mg) from either your body weight in kilograms (kg) or your body
surface area calculated from your height and weight in square metres (m²), as well as your treatment
schedule. Do not change the dosage and treatment schedule without consulting your doctor.

The recommended dose is for:

Children with growth hormone deficiency:
0.025–0.035 mg/kg body weight per day or 0.7–1.0 mg/m² body surface area per day. Higher doses
can be used. When growth hormone deficiency continues into adolescence, Omnitrope should be
continued until completion of physical development.

Children with Turner syndrome:
0.045–0.050 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.4 mg/m² body surface area per day.

Children with chronic renal (kidney) insufficiency:
0.045–0.050 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.4 mg/m² body surface area per day. Higher doses may be
necessary if the rate of growth is too low. Dosage adjustment may be necessary after 6 months of
treatment.

Children with Prader-Willi syndrome:
0.035 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.0 mg/m² body surface area per day. The daily dosage should
not exceed 2.7 mg. Treatment should not be used in children who have almost stopped growing after
puberty.
**Children born smaller or lighter than expected and with growth disturbance:**
0.035 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.0 mg/m² body surface area per day. It is important to continue treatment until final height is reached. Treatment should be discontinued after the first year if you are not responding or if you have reached your final height and stopped growing.

**Adults with growth hormone deficiency:**
If you continue Omnitrope after treatment during childhood you should start with 0.2–0.5 mg per day. This dosage should be gradually increased or decreased according to blood test results as well as clinical response and side effects.

If your growth hormone deficiency starts during adult life you should start with 0.15–0.3 mg per day. This dosage should be gradually increased according to blood test results as well as clinical response and side effects. The daily maintenance dose seldom exceeds 1.0 mg per day. Women may require higher doses than men. Dosage should be monitored every 6 months. Persons above 60 years should start with a dose of 0.1–0.2 mg per day which should be slowly increased according to individual requirements. The minimum effective dose should be used. The maintenance dose seldom exceeds 0.5 mg per day. Follow the instructions given to you by your doctor.

**Injecting Omnitrope**
Inject your growth hormone at about the same time every day. Bedtime is a good time because it is easy to remember. It is also natural to have a higher level of growth hormone at night.

Omnitrope 10 mg/1.5 ml in a cartridge for SurePal 10 is intended for multiple use. It should only be administered with SurePal 10, an injection device specifically developed for use with Omnitrope 10 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection.

Omnitrope is intended for subcutaneous use. This means that it is injected through a short injection needle into the fatty tissue just under your skin. Most people do their injections into their thigh or their bottom. Do your injection in the place you have been shown by your doctor. Fatty tissue of the skin can shrink at the site of injection. To avoid this, use a slightly different place for your injection each time. This gives your skin and the area under your skin time to recover from one injection before it gets another one in the same place.

Your doctor should have already shown you how to use Omnitrope. Always inject Omnitrope exactly as your doctor has told you. You should check with your doctor or pharmacist if you are not sure.

**How to inject Omnitrope 10 mg/1.5 ml**
The following instructions explain how to inject Omnitrope 10 mg/1.5 ml yourself. Please read the instructions carefully and follow them step by step. Your doctor will show you how to inject Omnitrope. Do not attempt to inject unless you are sure you understand the procedure and requirements for the injection.

- Omnitrope is given as an injection under the skin.
- Carefully inspect the solution before injecting it and use only if clear and colourless.
- Change the injection sites to minimise the risk of local lipoatrophy (local reduction of fatty tissue under the skin).

**Preparation**
Collect necessary items before you begin:
- a cartridge with Omnitrope 10 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection.
- SurePal 10, an injection device specifically developed for use with Omnitrope 10 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection (not supplied in the pack; see Instructions for Use provided with SurePal 10).
- a pen needle for subcutaneous injection.
- 2 cleansing swabs (not supplied in the pack).

Wash your hands before you continue with the next steps.

**Injecting Omnitrope**

- With a cleansing swab, disinfect the rubber membrane of the cartridge.
- The contents must be clear and colourless.
- Insert the cartridge into the pen for injection. Follow the Instructions for Use of the pen injector. To setup the pen dial the dose.
- Select the site of injection. The best sites for injection are tissues with a layer of fat between skin and muscle, such as the thigh or belly (except the navel or waistline).
- Make sure you inject at least 1 cm from your last injection site and that you change the places where you inject, as you have been taught.
- Before you make an injection, clean your skin well with an alcohol swab. Wait for the area to dry.

- Insert the needle into the skin in the way your doctor has taught you.

**After injecting**

- After injection, press the injection site with a small bandage or sterile gauze for several seconds. Do not massage the injection site.
- Take the needle off the pen using the outer needle cap, and discard the needle. This will keep the Omnitrope solution sterile and prevent leaking. It will also stop air going back into the pen and the needle clogging up. Do not share your needles. Do not share your pen.
- Leave the cartridge in the pen, put the cap on the pen, and store it in the refrigerator.
- The solution should be clear after removal from the refrigerator. **Do not use if the solution is cloudy or contains particles.**

**If you use more Omnitrope than you should**

If you inject much more than you should, contact your doctor or pharmacist as soon as possible. Your blood sugar level could fall too low and later rise too high. You might feel shaky, sweaty, sleepy or “not yourself”, and you might faint.

**If you forget to use Omnitrope**

Do not use a double dose to make up for a forgotten dose. It is best to use your growth hormone regularly. If you forget to use a dose, have your next injection at the usual time the next day. Keep a note of any missed injections and tell your doctor at your next check-up.

**If you stop using Omnitrope**

Ask for advice from your doctor before you stop using Omnitrope. If you have any further questions on the use of this medicine, ask your doctor or pharmacist or nurse.
4. Possible side effects

Like all medicines, this medicine can cause side effects, although not everybody gets them. The very common and common side effects in adults may start within the first months of treatment and may either stop spontaneously or if your dose is reduced.

Very common side effects (likely to occur in more than 1 in 10 patients) include:

In adults
- Joint pain
- Water retention (which shows as puffy fingers or swollen ankles)

Common side effects (likely to occur in fewer than 1 in 10 patients) include:

In children
- Temporary reddening, itchiness or pain at the injection site
- Joint pain

In adults
- Numbness/tingling
- Stiffness in the arms and legs, muscle pain
- Pain or burning sensation in the hands or underarms (known as Carpal Tunnel syndrome)

Uncommon side effects (likely to occur in fewer than 1 in 100 patients) include:

In children
- Water retention (which shows as puffy fingers or swollen ankles, for a short time at the start of treatment)

Rare side effects (likely to occur in fewer than 1 in 1,000 patients) include:

In children
- Numbness/tingling
- Leukaemia (This has been reported in a small number of growth hormone deficiency patients, some of whom have been treated with somatropin. However, there is no evidence that leukaemia incidence is increased in growth hormone recipients without predisposing factors.)
- Increased intracranial pressure (which causes symptoms, such as strong headache, visual disturbances or vomiting)
- Muscle pain

Not known: frequency cannot be estimated from the available data

- Type 2 diabetes
- A decrease in the levels of the hormone Cortisol in your blood

In children
- Stiffness in the arms and legs

In adults
- Increased intracranial pressure (which causes symptoms such as strong headache, visual disturbances or vomiting)
- Reddening, itchiness or pain at the injection site

Formation of antibodies to the injected growth hormone but these do not seem to stop the growth hormone from working.

The skin around the injection area can get uneven or lumpy, but this should not happen if you inject in a different place each time.
There have been rare cases of sudden death in patients with Prader-Willi syndrome. However, no link has been made between these cases and treatment with Omnitrope.

Slipped capital femoral epiphysis and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease may be considered by your doctor if discomfort or pain in the hip or knee is experienced whilst being treated with Omnitrope.

Other possible side effects related to your treatment with growth hormone may include the following: You (or your child) may experience a high blood sugar or reduced levels of thyroid hormone. This can be tested by your doctor and if necessary your doctor will prescribe the adequate treatment. Rarely, an inflammation of the pancreas has been reported in patients treated with growth hormone.

If any of the side effects gets serious, or if you notice any side effects not listed in this leaflet, please tell your doctor or pharmacist.

**Reporting of side effects**

If you get any side effects, talk to your doctor or pharmacist or nurse. This includes any possible side effects not listed in this leaflet. You can also report side effects directly via the national reporting system listed in Appendix V*. By reporting side effects you can help provide more information on the safety of this medicine.

### 5. How to store Omnitrope

Keep out of the sight and reach of children.

Do not use this medicine after the expiry date which is stated on the label and carton after EXP. The expiry date refers to the last day of that month.
- Store and transport refrigerated (2°C–8°C).
- Do not freeze.
- Store in the original package in order to protect from light.
- After the first injection, the cartridge should remain in the pen injector and has to be stored in a refrigerator (2°C–8°C) and only used for a maximum of 28 days.

Do not use Omnitrope if you notice that the solution is cloudy.

Do not throw away any medicines via wastewater or household waste. Ask your pharmacist how to throw away medicines you no longer use. These measures will help protect the environment.

### 6. Contents of the pack and other information

**What Omnitrope contains**

- The active substance of Omnitrope is somatropin.
  Each ml of solution contains 6.7 mg of somatropin (corresponding to 20 IU)
  One cartridge contains 10.0 mg (corresponding to 30 IU) of somatropin in 1.5 ml.

- The other ingredients are:
  disodium hydrogen phosphate heptahydrate
  sodium dihydrogen phosphate dihydrate
  glycine
  poloxamer 188
  phenol
  water for injections

**What Omnitrope looks like and contents of the pack**

Omnitrope is a clear and colourless solution for injection.
Omnitrope 10 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection is for use in SurePal 10 only.
Pack sizes of 1, 5 or 10.
Not all pack sizes may be marketed.

**Marketing Authorisation Holder and Manufacturer**

Sandoz GmbH
Biochemiestrasse 10
A-6250 Kundl
Austria

For any information about this medicine, please contact the local representative of the Marketing Authorisation Holder:

**België/Belgique/Belgien**
Sandoz nv-sa
Tél/Tel.: +32 2 722 97 97

**България**
Търговско представителство Сандоз д.д.
Тел.: +359 2 970 47 47

**Česká republika**
Sandoz s.r.o.
Tel.: +420 221 412 611

**Danmark/Norge/Ísland/Sverige**
Sandoz A/S
Tlf.: +45 6395 1000

**Deutschland**
Hexal AG
Tel.: +49 8024 908 0

**Eesti**
Sandoz d.d. Eesti filiaal
Tel.: +372 665 2400

**Ελλάδα**
Sandoz dd
Τηλ.: +30 216 600 500 0

**España**
Sandoz Farmacéutica, S.A.
Tel.: +34 900 456 856

**France**
Sandoz SAS
Tél.: +33 1 49 64 48 00

**Hrvatska**
Sandoz d.o.o.
Tel: +385 1 23 53 111

**Ireland**
Rowex Ltd
Tel.: +353 27 50077

**Lietuva**
Sandoz Pharmaceuticals d.d. filialas
Tel.: +370 5 2636 037

**Luxembourg/Luxemburg**
Sandoz GmbH
Tel.: +43 5338 2000

**Литовская республика**
Sandoz Pharmaceuticals d.d. filialas
Tel.: +370 5 2636 037

**Magyarország**
Sandoz Hungária Kft.
Tel.: +36 1 430 2890

**Malta**
Sandoz GmbH
Tel.: +43 5338 2000

**Nederland**
Sandoz B.V.
Tel.: +31 36 52 41 600

**Österreich**
Sandoz GmbH
Tel.: +43 5338 2000

**Polska**
Sandoz Polska Sp. z o.o.
Tel.: +48 22 209 70 00

**Portugal**
Sandoz Farmacêutica Lda.
Tel.: +351 21 924 19 11

**Ромâния**
S.C. Sandoz S.R.L.
Tel.: +40 265 208 120

**Slovenija**
Lek farmacevtska družba d.d.
Tel.: +386 1 580 21 11

**Slovenská republika**
Sandoz d.d. - organizačná zložka
Tel.: +421 2 48 200 600
This leaflet was last revised in {MM/YYYY}

Detailed information on this medicine is available on the European Medicines Agency web site:
Package leaflet: Information for the user

Omnitrope 15 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection

Somatropin

Read all of this leaflet carefully before you start using this medicine because it contains important information for you.

- Keep this leaflet. You may need to read it again.
- If you have any further questions, ask your doctor, pharmacist or nurse.
- This medicine has been prescribed for you only. Do not pass it on to others. It may harm them, even if their signs of illness are the same as yours.
- If you get any side effects, talk to your doctor, pharmacist or nurse. This includes any possible side effects not listed in this leaflet. See section 4.

What is in this leaflet:
1. What Omnitrope is and what it is used for
2. What you need to know before you use Omnitrope
3. How to use Omnitrope
4. Possible side effects
5. How to store Omnitrope
6. Contents of the pack and other information

1. What Omnitrope is and what it is used for

Omnitrope is a recombinant human growth hormone (also called somatropin). It has the same structure as natural human growth hormone which is needed for bones and muscles to grow. It also helps your fat and muscle tissues to develop in the right amounts. It is recombinant meaning it is not made from human or animal tissue.

In children Omnitrope is used to treat the following growth disturbances:
- If you are not growing properly and you do not have enough of your own growth hormone.
- If you have Turner syndrome. Turner syndrome is a genetic disorder in girls that can affect growth – your doctor will have told you if you have this.
- If you have chronic renal (kidney) insufficiency. As kidneys lose their ability to function normally, this can affect growth.
- If you were small or too light at birth. Growth hormone can help you grow taller if you have not been able to catch up or maintain normal growth by 4 years of age or later.
- If you have Prader-Willi syndrome (a chromosomal disorder). Growth hormone will help you grow taller if you are still growing, and will also improve your body composition. Your excessive fat will decrease and your reduced muscle mass will improve.

In adults Omnitrope is used to
- treat persons with pronounced growth hormone deficiency. This can start during either adult life or it can continue from childhood.
  If you have been treated with Omnitrope for growth hormone deficiency during childhood, your growth hormone status will be retested after completion of growth. If severe growth hormone deficiency is confirmed, your doctor will propose continuation of Omnitrope treatment.

You should only be given this medicine by a doctor who has experience with growth hormone treatment and who has confirmed your diagnosis.
2. What you need to know before you use Omnitrope

Do not use Omnitrope

- if you are allergic (hypersensitive) to somatropin or to any of the other ingredients of Omnitrope.
- and tell your doctor if you have an active tumour (cancer). Tumours must be inactive and you must have finished your anti-tumour treatment before you start your treatment with Omnitrope.
- and tell your doctor if Omnitrope has been prescribed to stimulate growth but you have already stopped growing (closed epiphyses).
- if you are seriously ill (for example, complications following open heart surgery, abdominal surgery, accidental trauma, acute respiratory failure, or similar conditions). If you are about to have, or have had, a major operation, or go into hospital for any reason, tell your doctor and remind the other doctors you are seeing that you use growth hormone.

Warnings and precautions

Talk to your doctor before using Omnitrope.

- If you are at risk of developing diabetes, your doctor will need to monitor your blood sugar level during therapy with somatropin.
- If you have diabetes, you should closely monitor your blood sugar level during treatment with somatropin and discuss the results with your doctor to determine whether you need to change the dose of your medicines to treat diabetes.
- After starting somatropin treatment some patients may need to start thyroid hormone replacement.
- If you are receiving treatment with thyroid hormones it may become necessary to adjust your thyroid hormone dose.
- If you have raised intracranial pressure (which causes symptoms, such as strong headache, visual disturbances or vomiting) you should inform your doctor about it.
- If you walk with a limp or if you start to limp during your growth hormone treatment, you should inform your doctor.
- If you experience worsening abdominal pain you should inform your doctor.
- Experience in patients above 80 years is limited. Elderly persons may be more sensitive to the action of somatropin, and therefore may be more prone to develop side effects.

Children with chronic renal (kidney) insufficiency

- Your doctor should examine your kidney function and your growth rate before starting somatropin. Medical treatment for your kidney should be continued. Somatropin treatment should be stopped at kidney transplantation.

Children with Prader-Willi syndrome

- Your doctor will give you diet restrictions to follow to control your weight.
- Your doctor will assess you for signs of upper airway obstruction, sleep apnoea (where your breathing is interrupted during sleep), or respiratory infection before you start treatment with somatropin.
- During treatment with somatropin, tell your doctor if you show signs of upper airway obstruction (including starting to snore or worsening of snoring), your doctor will need to examine you and may interrupt treatment with somatropin.
- During treatment, your doctor will check you for signs of scoliosis, a type of spinal deformity.
- During treatment, if you develop a lung infection, tell your doctor so that he can treat the infection.

Children born small or too light at birth

- If you were too small or too light at birth and are aged between 9 and 12 years, ask your doctor for specific advice relating to puberty and treatment with this medicine.
- Treatment should be continued until you have stopped growing.
• Your doctor will check your blood sugar and insulin levels before the start of treatment and every year during treatment.

Other medicines and Omnitrope

Tell your doctor or pharmacist if you are using, have recently used or might use any other medicines.

You should tell your doctor if you are using:
• medicine to treat diabetes,
• thyroid hormones,
• medicines to control epilepsy (anticonvulsants),
• ciclosporin (a medicine that weakens the immune system after transplantation),
• sex hormones (for example oestrogens),
• synthetic adrenal hormones (corticosteroids).

Your doctor may need to adjust the dose of these medicines or the dose of somatropin.

Pregnancy and breast-feeding

You should not use Omnitrope if you are pregnant or trying to become pregnant.

If you are pregnant or breast feeding, think you may be pregnant or are planning to have a baby, ask your doctor or pharmacist for advice before taking this medicine.

Important information about some of the ingredients of Omnitrope

This medicine contains less than 1 mmol sodium (23 mg) per ml, i.e. essentially ‘sodium- free’.

3. How to use Omnitrope

Always use this medicine exactly as your doctor or pharmacist or nurse has told you. Check with your doctor, nurse or pharmacist if you are not sure.

The dose depends on your size, the condition for which you are being treated and how well growth hormone works for you. Everyone is different. Your doctor will advise you about your individualised dose of Omnitrope in milligrams (mg) from either your body weight in kilograms (kg) or your body surface area calculated from your height and weight in square metres (m²), as well as your treatment schedule. Do not change the dosage and treatment schedule without consulting your doctor.

The recommended dose is for:

Children with growth hormone deficiency: 0.025–0.035 mg/kg body weight per day or 0.7–1.0 mg/m² body surface area per day. Higher doses can be used. When growth hormone deficiency continues into adolescence, Omnitrope should be continued until completion of physical development.

Children with Turner syndrome: 0.045–0.050 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.4 mg/m² body surface area per day.

Children with chronic renal (kidney) insufficiency: 0.045–0.050 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.4 mg/m² body surface area per day. Higher doses may be necessary if the rate of growth is too low. Dosage adjustment may be necessary after 6 months of treatment.

Children with Prader-Willi syndrome: 0.035 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.0 mg/m² body surface area per day. The daily dosage should not exceed 2.7 mg. Treatment should not be used in children who have almost stopped growing after puberty.
**Children born smaller or lighter than expected and with growth disturbance:**
0.035 mg/kg body weight per day or 1.0 mg/m² body surface area per day. It is important to continue treatment until final height is reached. Treatment should be discontinued after the first year if you are not responding or if you have reached your final height and stopped growing.

**Adults with growth hormone deficiency:**
If you continue Omnitrope after treatment during childhood you should start with 0.2–0.5 mg per day. This dosage should be gradually increased or decreased according to blood test results as well as clinical response and side effects.

If your growth hormone deficiency starts during adult life you should start with 0.15–0.3 mg per day. This dosage should be gradually increased according to blood test results as well as clinical response and side effects. The daily maintenance dose seldom exceeds 1.0 mg per day. Women may require higher doses than men. Dosage should be monitored every 6 months. Persons above 60 years should start with a dose of 0.1–0.2 mg per day which should be slowly increased according to individual requirements. The minimum effective dose should be used. The maintenance dose seldom exceeds 0.5 mg per day. Follow the instructions given to you by your doctor.

**Injecting Omnitrope**

Inject your growth hormone at about the same time every day. Bedtime is a good time because it is easy to remember. It is also natural to have a higher level of growth hormone at night.

Omnitrope 15 mg/1.5 ml in a cartridge for SurePal 15 is intended for multiple use. It should only be administered with SurePal 15, an injection device specifically developed for use with Omnitrope 15 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection.

Omnitrope is intended for subcutaneous use. This means that it is injected through a short injection needle into the fatty tissue just under your skin. Most people do their injections into their thigh or their bottom. Do your injection in the place you have been shown by your doctor. Fatty tissue of the skin can shrink at the site of injection. To avoid this, use a slightly different place for your injection each time. This gives your skin and the area under your skin time to recover from one injection before it gets another one in the same place.

Your doctor should have already shown you how to use Omnitrope. Always inject Omnitrope exactly as your doctor has told you. You should check with your doctor or pharmacist if you are not sure.

**How to inject Omnitrope 15 mg/1.5 ml**

The following instructions explain how to inject Omnitrope 15 mg/1.5 ml yourself. Please read the instructions carefully and follow them step by step. Your doctor will show you how to inject Omnitrope. Do not attempt to inject unless you are sure you understand the procedure and requirements for the injection.

- Omnitrope is given as an injection under the skin.
- Carefully inspect the solution before injecting it and use only if clear and colourless.
- Change the injection sites to minimise the risk of local lipoatrophy (local reduction of fatty tissue under the skin).

**Preparation**

Collect necessary items before you begin:
- a special cartridge with Omnitrope 15 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection.
- SurePal 15, an injection device specifically developed for use with Omnitrope 15 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection (not supplied in the pack; see Instructions for Use provided with SurePal 15).
- a pen needle for subcutaneous injection.
- 2 cleansing swabs (not supplied in the pack).

Wash your hands before you continue with the next steps.

**Injecting Omnitrope**
- With a cleansing swab, disinfect the rubber membrane of the cartridge.
- The contents must be clear and colourless.
- Insert the cartridge into the pen for injection. Follow the Instructions for Use of the pen injector. To setup the pen dial the dose.
- Select the site of injection. The best sites for injection are tissues with a layer of fat between skin and muscle, such as the thigh or belly (except the navel or waistline).
- Make sure you inject at least 1 cm from your last injection site and that you change the places where you inject, as you have been taught.
- Before you make an injection, clean your skin well with an alcohol swab. Wait for the area to dry.
- Insert the needle into the skin in the way your doctor has taught you.

**After injecting**
- After injection, press the injection site with a small bandage or sterile gauze for several seconds. Do not massage the injection site.
- Take the needle off the pen using the outer needle cap, and discard the needle. This will keep the Omnitrope solution sterile and prevent leaking. It will also stop air going back into the pen and the needle clogging up. Do not share your needles. Do not share your pen.
- Leave the cartridge in the pen, put the cap on the pen, and store it in the refrigerator.
- The solution should be clear after removal from the refrigerator. **Do not use if the solution is cloudy or contains particles.**

**If you use more Omnitrope than you should**

If you inject much more than you should, contact your doctor or pharmacist as soon as possible. Your blood sugar level could fall too low and later rise too high. You might feel shaky, sweaty, sleepy or “not yourself”, and you might faint.

**If you forget to use Omnitrope**

Do not use a double dose to make up for a forgotten dose. It is best to use your growth hormone regularly. If you forget to use a dose, have your next injection at the usual time the next day. Keep a note of any missed injections and tell your doctor at your next check-up.

**If you stop using Omnitrope**

Ask for advice from your doctor before you stop using Omnitrope. If you have any further questions on the use of this medicine, ask your doctor or pharmacist or nurse.
4. Possible side effects

Like all medicines, this medicine can cause side effects, although not everybody gets them. The very common and common side effects in adults may start within the first months of treatment and may either stop spontaneously or if your dose is reduced.

Very common side effects (likely to occur in more than 1 in 10 patients) include:

In adults
- Joint pain
- Water retention (which shows as puffy fingers or swollen ankles)

Common side effects (likely to occur in fewer than 1 in 10 patients) include:

In children
- Temporary reddening, itchiness or pain at the injection site
- Joint pain

In adults
- Numbness/tingling
- Stiffness in the arms and legs, muscle pain
- Pain or burning sensation in the hands or underarms (known as Carpal Tunnel syndrome)

Uncommon side effects (likely to occur in fewer than 1 in 100 patients) include:

In children
- Water retention (which shows as puffy fingers or swollen ankles, for a short time at the start of treatment)

Rare side effects (likely to occur in fewer than 1 in 1,000 patients) include:

In children
- Numbness/tingling
- Leukaemia (This has been reported in a small number of growth hormone deficiency patients, some of whom have been treated with somatropin. However, there is no evidence that leukaemia incidence is increased in growth hormone recipients without predisposing factors.)
- Increased intracranial pressure (which causes symptoms, such as strong headache, visual disturbances or vomiting)
- Muscle pain

Not known: frequency cannot be estimated from the available data

- Type 2 diabetes
- A decrease in the levels of the hormone Cortisol in your blood

In children
- Stiffness in the arms and legs

In adults
- Increased intracranial pressure (which causes symptoms such as strong headache, visual disturbances or vomiting)
- Reddening, itchiness or pain at the injection site

Formation of antibodies to the injected growth hormone but these do not seem to stop the growth hormone from working.

The skin around the injection area can get uneven or lumpy, but this should not happen if you inject in a different place each time.
There have been rare cases of sudden death in patients with Prader-Willi syndrome. However, no link has been made between these cases and treatment with Omnitrope.

Slipped capital femoral epiphysis and Legg-Calvé-Perthes disease may be considered by your doctor if discomfort or pain in the hip or knee is experienced whilst being treated with Omnitrope.

Other possible side effects related to your treatment with growth hormone may include the following: You (or your child) may experience a high blood sugar or reduced levels of thyroid hormone. This can be tested by your doctor and if necessary your doctor will prescribe the adequate treatment. Rarely, an inflammation of the pancreas has been reported in patients treated with growth hormone.

If any of the side effects gets serious, or if you notice any side effects not listed in this leaflet, please tell your doctor or pharmacist.

**Reporting of side effects**

If you get any side effects, talk to your doctor or pharmacist or nurse. This includes any possible side effects not listed in this leaflet. You can also report side effects directly via the national reporting system listed in Appendix V*. By reporting side effects you can help provide more information on the safety of this medicine.

5. **How to store Omnitrope**

Keep out of the sight and reach of children.

Do not use this medicine after the expiry date which is stated on the label and carton after EXP. The expiry date refers to the last day of that month.

• Store and transport refrigerated (2°C–8°C).
• Do not freeze.
• Store in the original package in order to protect from light.
• After the first injection, the cartridge should remain in the pen injector and has to be stored in a refrigerator (2°C–8°C) and only used for a maximum of 28 days.

Do not use Omnitrope if you notice that the solution is cloudy.

Do not throw away any medicines via wastewater or household waste. Ask your pharmacist how to throw away medicines you no longer use. These measures will help protect the environment.

6. **Contents of the pack and other information**

**What Omnitrope contains**

- The active substance of Omnitrope is somatropin. Each ml of solution contains 10 mg of somatropin (corresponding to 30 IU). One cartridge contains 15 mg (corresponding to 45 IU) of somatropin in 1.5 ml.

- The other ingredients are:
  disodium hydrogen phosphate heptahydrate
  sodium dihydrogen phosphate dihydrate
  sodium chloride
  poloxamer 188
  phenol
  water for injections

**What Omnitrope looks like and contents of the pack**

Omnitrope is a clear and colourless solution for injection. Omnitrope 15 mg/1.5 ml solution for injection is for use in SurePal 15 only.
Pack sizes of 1, 5 or 10. Not all pack sizes may be marketed.

**Marketing Authorisation Holder and Manufacturer**

Sandoz GmbH  
Biochemiestrasse 10  
A-6250 Kundl  
Austria

For any information about this medicine, please contact the local representative of the Marketing Authorisation Holder:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Telephone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>België/Belgique/Belgien</td>
<td>Sandoz nv-sa</td>
<td>+32 2 722 97 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>България</td>
<td>Търговско представителство Сандоз д.д.</td>
<td>+359 2 970 47 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Česká republika</td>
<td>Sandoz s.r.o.</td>
<td>+420 221 421 611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danmark/Norge/Ísland/Sverige</td>
<td>Sandoz A/S</td>
<td>+45 6395 1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deutschland</td>
<td>Hexal AG</td>
<td>+49 8024 908 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eesti</td>
<td>Sandoz d.d. Eesti filiaal</td>
<td>+372 665 2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elláda</td>
<td>Sandoz dd</td>
<td>+30 216 600 500 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>España</td>
<td>Sandoz Farmacéutica, S.A.</td>
<td>+34 900 456 856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>Sandoz SAS</td>
<td>+33 1 49 64 48 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hrvatska</td>
<td>Sandoz d.o.o.</td>
<td>+385 1 23 53 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>Rowex Ltd</td>
<td>+353 27 50077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lietuva</td>
<td>Sandoz Pharmaceuticals d.d. filialas</td>
<td>+370 5 2636 037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembour/Luxemburg</td>
<td>Sandoz GmbH</td>
<td>+43 5338 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magyarország</td>
<td>Sandoz Hungária Kft.</td>
<td>+36 1 430 2890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta</td>
<td>Sandoz GmbH</td>
<td>+43 5338 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nederland</td>
<td>Sandoz B.V.</td>
<td>+31 36 52 41 600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Österreich</td>
<td>Sandoz GmbH</td>
<td>+43 5338 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polska</td>
<td>Sandoz Polska Sp. z o.o.</td>
<td>+48 22 209 70 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td>Sandoz Farmacéutica Lda.</td>
<td>+351 21 924 19 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>România</td>
<td>S.C. Sandoz S.R.L.</td>
<td>+40 265 208 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovenija</td>
<td>Lek farmacevtska družba d.d.</td>
<td>+386 1 580 21 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovenská republika</td>
<td>Sandoz d.d. - organizačná zložka</td>
<td>+421 2 48 200 600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This leaflet was last revised in {MM/YYYY}

Detailed information on this medicine is available on the European Medicines Agency web site: http://www.ema.europa.eu.